MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAM STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS 2019-20 ADMISSIONS ONWARDS

(UNDER MAHATMA GANDHI UNIVERSITY PGCSS REGULATIONS 2019)



EXPERT COMMITTEE FOR BUSINESS MANAGEMENT MAHATMA GANDHI UNIVERSITY

2019

MBA Degree Program

(Mahatma Gandhi University Regulations PGCSS2019 from 2019-20 Academic Year)

• Aim of the Program:

- i. To develop young MBA aspirants into professional managers who can contribute to the growth of business and industry in India and abroad
- ii. To develop leaders with a strong ethical background who can efficiently and effectively manage business amidst of environmental turbulences
- iii. To nurture entrepreneurial skills among young generation and make them effective change agents
- iv. To contribute towards better management practices in the country by way of offering quality management education.
- Eligibility for Admission: A pass in any Bachelor's Degree Examination of Mahatma Gandhi University or an equivalent degree of any other Universities duly recognized by Mahatma Gandhi University with not less than 50% marks in the aggregate for all parts of examination or a Master's Degree examination with 50% marks in aggregate. Under grading system, C Grade of Mahatma Gandhi University or equivalent thereto from other recognized Universities with not less than 50% marks in aggregate is required to become eligible for admission. Under any circumstances, it shall be the responsibility of the Director / Principal to ensure that a candidate is having 50% marks in aggregate in order to become eligible for admission. For SC/ST students, a pass in any Bachelor's Degree examination is needed. Reservation rules are applicable as per Government of Kerala norms for eligibility and admission.
- Medium of Instruction and Assessment: English
- Faculty under which the Degree is Awarded: Faculty of Management Science
- Specializations offered, if any: Finance, Human Resources Management, Marketing, Operations, Information Systems and International Business
- Note on compliance with the UGC Minimum Standards for the conduct and award of Post Graduate Degrees: In compliance with the norms of AICTE and UGC.

1. PREAMBLE

1.1 Nomenclature of the Programme: Master of Business Administration (MBA)

1.2 Nature of the Programme

Master of Business Administration (MBA) is a two year full time Post Graduate programme offered under semester system. The programme is delivered under Choice based Credit and Semester System (CBCSS) with grading system. The revised curriculum of MBA will come into effect from the Academic Year 2019-20. The full time MBA programme is developed after considering the national requirements and best practices in management education. MBA curriculum is designed in line with the recommendations in AICTE model curriculum 2018. The dynamism in educational environment, the evolving expectations from students, teachers, parents and other stakeholders were considered while developing the revised curriculum. Also, utmost importance has been given to the learning outcomes and development of managerial acumen among the participants.

1.3. Objectives of MBA Programme

- To develop young MBA aspirants into professional managers who can contribute to the growth of business and industry in India and abroad.
- To develop astute leaders with a strong ethical background who can efficiently and effectively manage business amidst environmental turbulences.
- To nurture entrepreneurial skills among young generation and make them effective change agents.
- To contribute towards better management practices in the country by offering quality management education.
- To facilitate the Institutions to contribute towards the management of non-corporate sectors and social enterprises with main focus on local and regional level.

The accomplishments of the course objectives are possible only through synergized efforts of stakeholders at the micro level of the affiliated colleges.

1.4. Programme Outcomes

- Application oriented Knowledge in Domain and Business Environment (AKDBE)
- Critical Thinking, Business Analysis, Problem Solving and Innovative Solutions (CBPI)
- Social Responsiveness and Ethical Standards (SRES)
- Astute Leadership and Synergy (ALS)
- Effective Communication (EC)
- Global Exposure and Cross-Cultural Sensitivity (GECCS)

2. ELIGIBILITY AND ADMISSION

2.1. Eligibility

A pass in any Bachelor's Degree Examination of Mahatma Gandhi University or an equivalent degree of any other Universities duly recognized by Mahatma Gandhi University with not less

than 50% marks in the aggregate for all parts of examination or a Master's Degree examination with 50% marks in aggregate. Under grading system, C Grade of Mahatma Gandhi University or equivalent thereto from other recognized Universities with not less than 50% marks in aggregate is required to become eligible for admission. Under any circumstances, it shall be the responsibility of the Director / Principal to ensure that a candidate is having 50% marks in aggregate in order to become eligible for admission. A pass in any Bachelor's Degree examination is needed for SC/ST candidates. The Reservation Rules are applicable as per the Government and University norms in all the affiliated Colleges.

2.2 Admission Procedure

The admission procedure in the affiliated colleges should be based on the norms stipulated by Admission Supervisory Committee (ASC) and approved by Mahatma Gandhi University. All affiliated colleges are required to prepare the prospectus in accordance with the approved norms of Mahatma Gandhi University. The admissions to the MBA full time programme shall be strictly on the basis of merit as determined by the entrance examinations (KMAT Kerala / CMAT / CAT), Group Discussion and Personal Interview conducted at the institution level.

The rank list shall be prepared by affiliated institutions on the basis of sum of following components:

| Component | Weight |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Entrance Examination Score | 80% |
| Group Discussion | 10% |
| Personal Interview | 10% |

Based on the score in the entrance test, candidates shall be short-listed for Group Discussion and Personal Interview. The Group Discussion and Personal Interview shall be conducted by a panel of senior Faculty Members deputed by the Principal. While preparing the rank list, if there are same index marks for more than one candidate, he/she will be ranked on the basis of actual marks obtained in the qualifying examination. Even after this, if there is a tie, they will be ranked on the basis of date of birth; i.e. the elder person is to be ranked higher. Based on the performance in the entrance examination, group discussion and interview, merit rank list shall be prepared and notified duly signed by the Principal/Director and Head of the Department. An evaluation format for Group Discussion and Personal Interview along with the Rank List is attached as Annexure 1. The copies of the duly filled Annexure I, the Rank list and the list of selected students shall be submitted to the Dean, Faculty of Management Sciences and Registrar of the University by 31st August every year.

The Reservation Rules are applicable as per the Government and University norms in all the affiliated Colleges.

3. COURSE DURATION – ACADEMIC AND EXAMINATION CALENDAR

3.1. Academic Calendar

The academic calendar has been designed to ensure that the course will be completed within the stipulated two years' time. The commencement of the course shall be in the month of June of the Academic Year. A semester comprises of 90 working days. The academic and exam calendar published by the University shall be strictly followed by all affiliated colleges in order to ensure

timely completion of the course, conduct of examinations, project works and declaration of results.

3.2 Examination Calendar

The calendar for University examinations and Course Viva-voce are presented below. The exam calendar has been prepared to ensure timely completion of examinations, viva-voce, evaluation of answer scripts, and timely publication of results.

MBA Examination Calendar

| Semester | University Examinations and Viva-voce Schedule | | |
|----------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| S1 | Course Viva I | 1st Week of November | |
| | University Examination S1 MBA | 3 rd week of November | |
| S2 | Course Viva II | 1st Week of June | |
| | University Examination S2 MBA | 2 nd Week of June | |
| S3 | Course Viva III | 4 th Week of September | |
| | University Examination S3 MBA | 1st Week of October | |
| S4 | Course Viva IV | 3 rd Week of February | |
| | University Examinations S4 MBA | 2 nd Week of March | |

The dates for Centralized Valuation Camp will be notified by the University after the completion of examination.

3.3 Internship and Research Project Calendar

The Summer Internship is scheduled during April -May (not less than eight weeks), every year and shall be done in a reputed Manufacturing / Service organisation. The evaluation of Internship shall be conducted during the month of July in all affiliated colleges. The two-month Problem centered Research Project is scheduled during April - May (not less than eight weeks), every year and shall be done in a reputed Manufacturing / Service / Non-profit / Government organisation. The Project Presentation and Viva-voce shall be conducted by a panel of external examiners, chaired by a Faculty from University Department, during the month of June every year.

MBA Internship and Problem Centered Research Project Calendar

| Semester | Internship / Project | Duration |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| S3 | Summer Internship | April- May |
| S3 | Internship Presentation | July |
| S4 | Problem centered Research Project | April to May |
| S4 | Research Project Presentation & Viva | June |

In addition to the Academic and University Exam calendar, the tentative internal exam calendar shall be prepared and published by the Board of Studies during the month of May every year. This is to facilitate and ensure timely completion of internal examinations and viva voce.

3.4 Duration of the Course

The minimum time period for the completion of MBA Programme shall be two years and the maximum period for securing a pass shall be four years from the date of admission. The Principal/ Director of all affiliated colleges shall provide Course Completion Certificate to the candidates who have completed all courses in the curriculum.

4. MBA PROGRAMME SCHEME – CHOICE BASED CREDIT SEMESTER SYSTEM

As per National Policy and academic practices, the University have adopted Credit and Grading system for MBA programme with effect from Academic Year 2019-20. Under the Choice based Credit Semester System (CBCSS) students can accumulate prescribed number of credits to become eligible for the degree. The number of credits earned by the students reflects their level of proficiency attained in the intended outcomes of the course.

The curriculum comprises of courses at four levels:

- Foundation Courses (No Credits)
- Full Credit Core Courses
- Full Credit Elective Courses
- Courses of Independent Study (No Credits)

Apart from foundation, core, and elective courses, there is one Summer Internship and one Problem centered Research Project in the MBA programme.

- Summer Internship (not less than eight weeks) at the end of Second Semester
- Problem centered Research Project (not less than eight weeks) at the end of Fourth Semester

4.1 Foundation Programme

It is imperative to provide a foundation programme for the MBA aspirants since the professional course in management is meant for students from different disciplines. It is recommended to conduct the foundation programme in all affiliated colleges based on the course contents prescribed by the University. The foundation programme consists of seven (7) courses with specific number of hours allotted for completion. The Principal / Director/Head of the Department shall allocate the courses in foundation programme to Faculty Members.

The framework for foundation programme is shown in the table given below.

Foundation Programme in First Semester

| Course Code | Course Title | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| MB FC0101 | Introduction to Management | | Introduction to Management | |
| MB FC0102 | Quantitative Foundation | | | |
| MB FC0103 | Fundamentals of Economics | | | |
| MB FC0104 | Fundamentals of Accountancy | | | |
| MB FC0105 | Introduction to Case Method | | | |
| MB FC0106 | Introduction to Research & Projects | | | |
| MB FC0107 | General Orientation Programme (GOP) | | | |
| No. of Credits -0 | | | | |

Note: The affiliated colleges may add more modules during the foundation programme with zero credit.

Suggested areas in General Orientation Programme (GOP) are:

- i. Goal Setting
- ii. Attitude Formation
- iii. Self-discipline and Professionalism
- iv. Leadership & Synergy
- v. Group Discussion & Presentation Skills

vi. Self-Learning – Importance of Course Plan

For the Foundation Programme, a maximum of 48 hours is allotted (6 hours per day \times 8 days). All affiliated colleges are required to complete the foundation programme within the stipulated time. The Principal / Director/Head of the Department shall ensure the completion of foundation programme with an element of evaluation. The documents pertaining to foundation programme (Schedule, Content, and Evaluation) are to be submitted during inspection by the University.

4.2 Core Courses

There are 19 core courses in the MBA programme across four semesters. Core courses provide multi-disciplined domain knowledge and skills at the basic and working level to the participants. These core courses lay strong foundation to management concepts which can be further studied in-depth during the elective phase. A course which carries 3 or 4 credits is considered as a full credit course.

Semester I - Core Courses

| | | Continual | University | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Course Code | Course Title | Evaluation | Evaluation | No. of |
| | | (Marks) | (Marks) | Credits |
| MB010101 | Management Concepts & Organizational | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| | Behaviour | | | |
| MB010102 | Business Communication | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010103 | Managerial Economics | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010104 | Accounting for Management | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010105 | Quantitative Methods | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010106 | Legal Environment of Business | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010107 | Environment Management | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010108 | Course Viva I | | 50 | 2 |

The core courses in second semester are presented in the Table given below. Certain core courses in second semester are intended to provide basic level of knowledge while other courses are expected to impart knowledge at the working level.

Semester II - Core Courses

| | | Continual | University | |
|-------------|--|------------|------------|---------|
| Course Code | Course Title | Evaluation | Evaluation | No. of |
| | | (Marks) | (Marks) | Credits |
| MB010201 | Financial Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010202 | Marketing Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010203 | Human Resources Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010204 | Operations Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010205 | Management Science | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010206 | Management Information Systems & Cyber | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Security | | | |
| MB010207 | Business Research methods | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010208 | Entrepreneurship Development | 40 | 60 | 4 |

| MB010209 | Course Viva II | | 50 | 2 |
|----------|----------------|--|----|---|
|----------|----------------|--|----|---|

The core courses in third semester are presented in the Table given below. There are two full credit core courses in third semester, both intended to provide basic level of knowledge to the participants. The course Business Ethics & Corporate Governance shall be taught and evaluated as a Case Study paper. The participants are required to analyse case studies in the Indian context. This recommendation is based on the guidelines provided by AICTE in the Model Curriculum 2018.

| Semester | <i>III -</i> | Core | Courses |
|----------|--------------|------|---------|
| semesier | 111 - | Core | Courses |

| | | Continual | University | |
|-------------|--|------------|------------|---------|
| Course Code | Course Title | Evaluation | Evaluation | No. of |
| | | (Marks) | (Marks) | Credits |
| MB010301 | Big Data & Business Analytics | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010302 | Business Ethics & Corporate Governance | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010303 | Course Viva III | | 50 | 2 |

There is only one core course in semester 4, which is expected to provide working level of knowledge to the participants. The core courses including viva-voce in fourth semester are presented in the Table given below.

Semester IV - Core Courses

| Course Code | Course Title | Continual Evaluation (Marks) | University Evaluation (Marks) | No. of Credits |
|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| MB010401 | Strategic Management | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010402 | Course Viva IV | | 100 | 2 |

4.3 Elective Courses

All elective courses across functional areas carry 3 credits each. The MBA Programme shall be offered in Dual specialization scheme (two functional areas are to be selected by a student). Two courses from each of the opted functional areas are to be selected during a semester. In third semester, $2 \times 2 = 4$ and in fourth semester $2 \times 2 = 4$ are to be selected by the students.

Choice of Elective Area

A candidate is expected to select two functional areas subject to the following criteria:

- i) His / Her own choice based on preference, skills and aptitude
- ii) The availability of Faculty Members specialised in different functional areas in the affiliated colleges and required infrastructure.
- iii) Job market realities and opportunities in a functional area

The final decision pertaining to offer of specialisation choice shall be by the Director / Principal of the affiliated colleges.

The following areas of specialisations are offered by the University in the third and fourth semesters.

List of Elective Areas

| Sl. No. | Elective Area | Sl. No. | Elective Area | | |
|---------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Finance | 4. | Operations | | |
| 2. | Marketing | 5. | Information Systems | | |
| 3. | Human Resources Management | 6. | International Business | | |

Finance Electives

| Course Code | Elective Course | Semester |
|--------------|--|----------|
| MB80 03/0401 | Security Analysis and Portfolio Management | S3 |
| MB80 03/0402 | Financial Derivatives and Risk Management | S3 |
| MB80 03/0403 | Management of Banks and Financial Institutions | S3 |
| MB80 03/0404 | Corporate Taxation | S3 |
| MB80 03/0405 | Project Risk Evaluation and Management | S3 |
| MB80 03/0406 | Behavioural Finance | S4 |
| MB80 03/0407 | International Finance and Forex Management | S4 |
| MB80 03/0408 | Management of Financial Services | S4 |
| MB80 03/0409 | Rural Economy and Micro Finance | S4 |
| MB80 03/0410 | Strategic Financial Management | S4 |

Marketing Electives

| Course Code | Elective Course | Semester |
|--------------|--|----------|
| MB81 03/0401 | Sales Management | S3 |
| MB81 03/0402 | Retail Business Management | S3 |
| MB81 03/0403 | Services Marketing | S3 |
| MB81 03/0404 | Digital and Social Media Marketing | S3 |
| MB81 03/0405 | Integrated Marketing Communication | S3 |
| MB81 03/0406 | Product and Brand Management | S4 |
| MB81 03/0407 | Marketing Analytics | S4 |
| MB81 03/0408 | Consumer Behaviour | S4 |
| MB81 03/0409 | Agriculture Business and Rural Marketing | S4 |
| MB81 03/0410 | Marketing Research | S4 |

HRM Electives

| Course Code | Elective Course | Semester |
|--------------|--|----------|
| MB82 03/0401 | Training and Development | S3 |
| MB82 03/0402 | Performance and Talent Management | S3 |
| MB82 03/0403 | Organisational Change and Transformation | S3 |
| MB82 03/0404 | Compensation Management | S3 |
| MB82 03/0405 | Global Human Resources Management | S3 |
| MB82 03/0406 | Mentoring Coaching and Management Consulting | S4 |
| MB82 03/0407 | Industrial Relations and Labour Laws | S4 |
| MB82 03/0408 | Counseling Skills for Managers | S4 |
| MB82 03/0409 | Human Resources Information System | S4 |

| MB82 03/0410 | Leadership for Managerial Performance | S4 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 1111002 03/0110 | Zeacersing for Managerial Leftormance | δ. |

Operations Management Electives

| Course Code | Elective Course | Semester |
|--------------|--|----------|
| MB83 03/0401 | Supply Chain Management | S3 |
| MB83 03/0402 | Total Quality Management | S3 |
| MB83 03/0403 | Project Management | S3 |
| MB83 03/0404 | World Class Manufacturing | S3 |
| MB83 03/0405 | Service Operations Management | S3 |
| MB83 03/0406 | Industrial Safety & Occupational Health | S4 |
| MB83 03/0407 | Global Operations and Logistics Management | S4 |
| MB83 03/0408 | Maintenance Management | S4 |
| MB83 03/0409 | Materials and Purchase Management | S4 |
| MB83 03/0410 | Advanced Operations Research | S4 |

Information Systems Electives

| Course Code | Elective Course | Semester |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| MB84 03/0401 | Decision Support Systems | S3 |
| MB84 03/0402 | E Business | S 3 |
| MB84 03/0403 | Enterprise Resource Planning | S3 |
| MB84 03/0404 | System Analysis and Design | S3 |
| MB84 03/0405 | Cloud Computing | S 3 |
| MB84 03/0406 | Database Management | S4 |
| MB84 03/0407 | E-Business Strategy | S4 |
| MB84 03/0408 | Information Security Management | S4 |
| MB84 03/0409 | Software Project Management | S4 |
| MB84 03/0410 | Software Quality Management | S4 |

International Business Electives

| Course Code | Elective Course | Semester |
|--------------|---|----------|
| MB85 03/0401 | International Financial System | S3 |
| MB85 03/0402 | International Marketing | S3 |
| MB85 03/0403 | Import / Export Policies & Procedures | S3 |
| MB85 03/0404 | International Human Resource Management | S3 |
| MB85 03/0405 | Global Trade Practices | S3 |
| MB85 03/0406 | International Economic Organisations | S4 |
| MB85 03/0407 | International Logistics & Supply Chain Management | S4 |
| MB85 03/0408 | International Trade Promotion Strategies | S4 |
| MB85 03/0409 | International Business Negotiations | S4 |
| MB85 03/0410 | International Consumer and Industrial Buyer Behaviour | S4 |

4.4 Viva Voce

The MBA Programme has both internal and external viva-voce as part of the curriculum. Course viva-voce is considered as a half credit course in all semesters. A panel of not less than two (2) external examiners shall conduct the course viva-voce for all candidates in affiliated colleges. The guidelines for course viva-voce and evaluation format is included in Annexure No. 5 For Summer Internship (Semester II) and Problem Centered Research Project (Semester IV), viva-voce shall be conducted by not less than two (2) external examiners. The Viva-voce examination of Problem Centered Research Project shall be chaired by a Faculty member from University Department.

4.5 Summer Internship

At the end of the second semester, all students will have to undertake Summer internship for a period of 8 weeks. For details of Summer Internship guidelines, refer to Annexure No. 3.

4.6 Problem Centered Research Project

A research-based dissertation is compulsory for all candidates at the end of semester 4 during the months of April and May. The duration of Project shall be 8 weeks. The guidelines pertaining to Problem centered Research project is included in Annexure No. 4.

Master of Business Administration List of Courses (With Effect from Academic Year 2019-20)

Semester I Core Courses

| Semester 1 core courses | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|
| | | Continual | University | |
| Course Code | Course Title | Evaluation | Evaluation | No. of |
| | | (Marks) | (Marks) | Credits |
| MB010101 | Management Concepts & Organizational | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| | Behaviour | | | |
| MB010102 | Business Communication | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010103 | Managerial Economics | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010104 | Accounting for Management | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010105 | Quantitative Techniques | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010106 | Legal Environment of Business | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010107 | Environment Management | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010108 | Course Viva I | | 50 | 2 |

| Course Summary – Semester I | Total Marks for | Total Marks for | No. of |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| | Continual Evaluation | University Evaluation | Credits |
| Full Credit Courses – 7 Course Viva – 1 | 280 | 470 | 30 |

Semester II Core Courses

| | | Continual | University | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Course Code | Course Title | Evaluation | Evaluation | No. of |
| | | (Marks) | (Marks) | Credits |

| MB010201 | Financial Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
|----------|--|----|----|---|
| MB010202 | Marketing Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010203 | Human Resources Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010204 | Operations Management | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010205 | Management Science | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| MB010206 | Management Information Systems & Cyber | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Security | | | |
| MB010207 | Business Research Methods | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010208 | Entrepreneurship Development | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010209 | Course Viva II | | 50 | 2 |

| Course Summary – Semester II | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| Full Credit Courses – 8 | | | |
| Course Viva – 1 | 320 | 530 | 28 |

Semester III Core Courses & Elective Courses

| | | Continual | University | |
|-------------|--|------------|------------|---------|
| Course Code | Course Title | Evaluation | Evaluation | No. of |
| | | (Marks) | (Marks) | Credits |
| MB010301 | Big Data & Business Analytics | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010302 | Business Ethics & Corporate Governance | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010303 | Course Viva III | | 50 | 2 |
| MB010304 | Summer Internship | | 100 | 4 |
| | Elective Course 1 | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Elective Course 2 | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Elective Course 3 | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Elective Course 4 | 40 | 60 | 3 |

| Course Summary – Semester III | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| Full Credit Courses – 6 | | | |
| Course Viva – 1 | 240 | 510 | 26 |
| Internship – 1 | | | |

Semester IV Core Courses, Elective Courses & Viva Voce

| | | Continual | University | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------|
| Course Code | Course Title | Evaluation | Evaluation | No. of |
| | | (Marks) | (Marks) | Credits |
| MB010401 | Strategic Management | 40 | 60 | 4 |
| MB010402 | Course Viva IV | | 50 | 2 |
| MB010403 | Problem Centered Research Project | | 100 | 4 |
| | Elective Course 5 | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Elective Course 6 | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Elective Course 7 | 40 | 60 | 3 |
| | Elective Course 8 | 40 | 60 | 3 |

| Course Summary – Semester IV | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| Full Credit Courses – 5 | | | |
| Course Viva – 1 | 200 | 450 | 22 |
| Research Project – 1 | | | |

COURSE SUMMARY

| | JOINTIVITY I | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Course Details | Total Marks for Continual Evaluation | Total Marks for University Evaluation | No. of Credits | |
| Full Credit Courses – 7 | | | | |
| Course Viva – 1 | 280 | 470 | 30 | |
| Full Credit Courses – 7 | | | | |
| Course Viva – 1 | 320 | 530 | 28 | |
| Full Credit Courses – 6 | | | | |
| Course Viva – 1 | 240 | 510 | 26 | |
| Internship – 1 | | | | |
| Full Credit Courses – 5 | | | | |
| Course Viva – 1 | 200 | 450 | 22 | |
| Research Project – 1 | | | | |
| Total Marks & Credits | 1040 | 1960 | 106 | |
| Grand Total of Marks | | 3000 | | |
| Total Credits 106 | | | | |
| | Course Details Full Credit Courses – 7 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 7 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 6 Course Viva – 1 Internship – 1 Full Credit Courses – 5 Course Viva – 1 Research Project – 1 Total Marks & Credits Grand Total of Marks | Course Details Total Marks for Continual Evaluation Full Credit Courses – 7 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 7 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 6 Course Viva – 1 Internship – 1 Full Credit Courses – 5 Course Viva – 1 Research Project – 1 Total Marks & Credits Grand Total of Marks | Course Details Total Marks for Continual Evaluation Full Credit Courses – 7 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 7 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 6 Course Viva – 1 Internship – 1 Full Credit Courses – 5 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 5 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 5 Course Viva – 1 Full Credit Courses – 5 Course Viva – 1 Total Marks & Credits Total Marks & Credits 1040 1960 Grand Total of Marks | |

4.7 Teaching Methods

Since the MBA Programme is a professional course, the teaching methods shall be carefully designed at the Institution level. The teaching methods in MBA programme ideally include the following components: (Faculty Members are free to design appropriate teaching methods).

Teaching methods

| Lectures in Interactive Mode | Practical Illustrations & Simulations |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Case Studies | Role Plays |
| Quizzing | Class Seminars & Presentations |

4.8 Grading System

The performance of a student in each course is evaluated in terms of percentage of marks with a provision for conversion to grade points. The grading system followed is that of relative grading on a ten-point scale. The following table indicates the performance range and the relative value of the grades (grade points) on the scale.

| Range of % of Marks | Grade Letter | Grade Point |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 95 - ≤100 | О | 10 |
| 85 -<95 | A plus | 9 |
| 75 - <85 | A only | 8 |
| 65 - <75 | B plus | 7 |
| 55 - <65 | B only | 6 |
| 45 - <55 | С | 5 |
| 40 - <45 | P | 4 |
| <40 | F | 0 |
| Absent | Ab | 0 |

| Letter grade | Performance | Grade point |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| О | Outstanding | 10 |
| A plus | Excellent | 9 |
| A only | Very good | 8 |
| B plus | Good | 7 |
| B only | Above Average | 6 |
| C | Average | 5 |
| P | Pass | 4 |
| F | Fail | О |
| Ab | Absent | О |
| | | |

Minimum grade for passing in a course or programme: The minimum for a pass in a course is 'P' grade. The minimum credit point requirement (CGPA) for the programme is five.

The evaluation of a candidate shall be based on two indices:

- Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA)
- Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

Calculation of Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA)

Credit Points for the Course = No. of Credits assigned for the course x Grade Point secured for that course.

SGPA indicates the performance of a student in a given Semester. SGPA is based on the total credit points earned by a student in all the courses divided by the total number of credits assigned to the courses required in a Semester.

Note: SGPA is computed only if the candidate passes in all the required courses (gets a minimum required grade for a pass in all the required courses as per the specific curriculum). Securing of SGPA in all semesters may not enable students to have minimum required CGPA for a pass in the programme.

Total credit points earned by the student from all the required courses of a Semester

SGPA = ____

Calculation of Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

CGPA refers to the Cumulative Grade Point Average weighted across all the semesters (4 Semesters). CGPA is obtained by dividing the total number of credit points earned by the student in all the semesters by the total number of required credits of all the Semesters as per curriculum. **CGPA** = Total CPts of Semester- $S1 + 2 + 3 + 4 \dots$

Total Credits of Semester- S1 + 2 + 3 + 4...

OR

[SGPA of I Semester x Total Credits of I Sem] + [SGPA of II Semester x Total Credits of II Sem] + [SGPA of III Semester x Total Credits of III Sem] + [SGPA of IV Semester x Total Credits of IV Sem]

[Total Credits of I Semester + Total credits of II Semester + Total credits of III Semester + Total credits of IV Semester]

This formula shall be printed on the Grade Card issued to the student with a note that it could be used to convert the grades into mark-percentages. (The details of the grading system as indicated above shall also be printed on the Grade Card).

Conversion of CGPA to percentage

Equivalent Percentage = (CGPA obtained) X 100

Maximum CGPA (=10)

4.9 Assessment and Evaluation

The evaluation of students comprises of continual evaluation at the Institution level and comprehensive evaluation by University.

4.9.1 Continual Evaluation

Continual Evaluation or internal assessment shall be conducted throughout the semester. It shall be based on internal examinations and various components as decided by the Faculty Member who is handling the course. The following components are suggested for continual evaluation. However, the Faculty Members are free to include any appropriate component with prior permission from Head of the Department / Principal.

Components of Continual Evaluation

| Internal Examinations | Individual Assignments – Problem Solving |
|---|--|
| Written Examinations – Open Book Exams | Group Assignments |
| Question & Answer Sessions – Online Exams – | Class Seminars |
| Spot Tests | Case Study / Caselet Analysis and Presentation |
| Role Plays – Management Games – Story Telling | Software Exercises – Soft Assignments |
| Internal Viva-voce – Quizzes – Group | Book Reviews – Article / Research Paper |
| Discussions – Interview with Industry Experts | Reviews |
| Field Visits – Industrial Visits – Study Tour – | News Paper Reading |
| Observation Study (with brief Reports) | |

Continual evaluation shall be completed in a transparent and justifiable manner. The purpose of continual evaluation is to facilitate the learner / participant to achieve learning outcomes. Faculty Members in all affiliated colleges are required to conduct internal assessment strictly in compliance with University prescribed criteria. In case of underperformance by the candidates in any components due to various reasons, remedial measures shall be taken by the Faculty Member so that the student will get transformed by the time of award of continual assessment marks. Head of the Department / Principal of the Institution should ensure that no candidate is getting intimidated during continual evaluation in all semesters. Any complaint / grievance by the students pertaining to internal assessment shall be submitted to the Grievance Committee in the college and appropriate measures shall be taken by the Principal for resolving the grievance. Faculty Members also can complain against the disobedience / mistrust / negative attitude etc. from the student's side to the Head of the Department / Academic Head. All processes in this regard shall be completed before the publication of internal assessment marks.

The Faculty Members, at the end of the semester, shall submit the continual evaluation marks in the prescribed format to the Head of the Department / Academic Head for verification and corrections, if any. The HOD shall forward the continual evaluation marks to the Principal / Director for publication. The Faculty Members are required to keep in safe custody a record of internal assessment marks duly signed by Head of the Department / Dean Academics and countersigned by the Principal. The Principal / Director shall publish the Continual Evaluation marks 5 days before the commencement of University examinations. After resolving the complaints / grievances, if any, the continual evaluation document shall be submitted to the University through uploading the file as required before the end of University examinations. This is to facilitate uniformity in the internal evaluation process. The distribution of continual evaluation shall be as follows:

| Criteria f | for (| ` onti | nuali | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{v}_2}$ | lustion |
|------------|-------|---------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| CIIICIIa | UI (| ω | muai . | - 70 | nuanon |

| Sl. No. | Component of Continual Evaluation | Marks | Percentage |
|---------|--|----------|------------|
| 1. | Test Papers (Subject to a Minimum of 2 tests | 20 | 50% |
| | including model exam for each course) | (5 + 15) | |
| 2. | Assignments – Other Components | 10 | 25% |
| 3. | Class Participation, Punctuality, Discipline | 10 | 25% |
| | Total | 40 | 100 |

4.9.2 Reappearance and improvement Examinations

Candidates in the 1st and 2nd semesters, who have secured the SGPA letter grade of 'C' or 'P' in the end-semester examination can improve their grade by reappearing for all the semester courses together along with the next immediate batch provided the candidate has applied for the same and paid the required fee; in such cases a candidate will be awarded a new grade only if there is an improvement in grade in the new examination; otherwise, the candidate is eligible to retain the grade obtained in the previous examination before improvement.

Candidates in the 1st or 2nd semesters who have secured a letter grade of 'P', 'F' or 'Ab' in any of the courses can reappear for exams course-wise along with the next immediate batch provided the candidate has applied for the same and paid the required fee. Candidates in the 3rd semester,

who have secured the SGPA letter grade of 'C' or 'P' in the end-semester examination can improve their grade by reappearing for all the semester courses together, along with the next immediate batch provided the candidate has applied for the same and paid the required fee; in such cases a candidate will be awarded a new grade only if there is an improvement in grade in the new examination; otherwise, the candidate is eligible to retain the grade obtained in the previous examination before improvement.

Candidates in the 3rd semester who has obtained letter grade of 'P', 'F' or 'Ab' in any of the courses can reappear for exams course-wise in a supplementary examination along with the 4th semester examinations provided the candidate has applied for the same and paid the required fee. After completing a semester programme (all courses with 'P' or above grade) students will not have the facility of course-wise improvement and they will have to reappear for all the courses constituting the entire semester. 1st and 2nd semester SGPA cannot be improved after the completion of the 4th semester. Only 3rd and 4th semester SGPA can be improved after the completion of a programme. The marks/grades awarded for internal assessment and that for the project/dissertation cannot be improved. Improvement of the 3rd or 4th semester must be done within a period of one year, that is, by reappearing for the third semester examinations at the following semester and the fourth semester examinations along with the immediate lower batch. If the improvement is meant to obtain minimum CGPA requirement, a candidate has the option to decide which semester (3rd or 4th) is to be improved; however, the grade given to the candidate shall be that obtained for the entire semester improvement examination.

Candidates who could secure the grade of only 'F' or 'Ab' in a course in the 3rd or 4th semester examinations will be given two additional chances for course-wise reappearance even after the completion of the programme; but it has to be done within a period of two years after the completion. In such cases a candidate has to apply for the same as a supplementary exam and pay the required fee (Fee for supplementary examination of any course shall be full semester examination fee irrespective of number of courses involved). In the case of students who discontinued studies during a semester or on completion of a semester of the programme for genuine reasons, with the prior permission of the director of the School, he/she can be permitted to complete the programme by taking the required number of courses within a maximum period of eight continuous semesters including the period of his/her programme, provided an amount equivalent to the semester fees for all the intervening semesters have been regularly paid and provided he/she has not been removed from the rolls by issuing a Transfer Certificate. In all cases of discontinuation and readmissions, candidates must submit applications countersigned by the HOD to the CSS section and obtain the required statutory order for the same. Candidates who are readmitted to repeat a course must follow the then existing syllabus for the said programme and will have no assurance to do the repeat course in the same syllabus which he/she had attempted initially for the course. They need to attend classes along with new batch of students and should obtain the required percentage of attendance as usual.

4.9.3 Semester Promotion

Candidates for the MBA Degree shall be eligible to undergo the courses of study in the next semester and appear for the examination of that semester, irrespective of the results of the examinations of the previous semester provided they have completed all the requirements of attendance, payment of all fees due to the University and Institution and registration for the examinations in the earlier semesters.

5 Academic Administration in Affiliated Colleges

5.1 Registration and Attendance Norms

- Every candidate should register for all subjects of the end semester examinations of each semester. A candidate who does not register will not be permitted to attend the end semester examinations. He / she shall not be permitted to attend the next semester.
- No student shall be allowed to appear for the University examinations (written and vivavoce), if he/she has not secured 75 % attendance for each course. In this regard, it is required to note that prior application and subsequent sanction of leave will not be considered as presence. Under any circumstances, the Principal shall be the final authority to decide upon the requests made by the candidate to condone the absence due to genuine reasons like medical case. In such cases, the candidate has to undergo special / remedial sessions and complete all academic requirements in order to become eligible for appearing in University exams.

5.2 Faculty Advisory System

• All candidates who are provisionally admitted to the MBA Programme, shall be assigned to a Faculty Advisor who shall advise him / her about academic courses, teaching learning process, self-development, choice of specialisation, career focus, and other required aspects for the holistic development and transformation of the candidate into a management professional.

5.3 Course Plan

In the beginning of every semester, all teachers are required to submit their course plans to the Head of the Department /Academic Head. The course plans shall be prepared with utmost care after considering the semester duration, holidays, non-academic endeavours of the college and other relevant aspects. The course plans should ideally include the following elements / sections (not comprehensive) shown in the Table given below. A soft copy of all evaluated course plans is to be provided to all participants before the commencement of class work during all semesters.

Components in Course Plan

| 1. | Title of the Course, Semester, Course Code, Level of intended knowledge, Course Facilitator |
|----|---|
| 2. | Brief Description of the Course |
| 3. | Course Objectives |
| 4. | Session Plan with provision for Backlogs and Additional Sessions with Dates |
| 5. | Assignment Plan with date of Submission and Statement of Evaluation |
| 6. | Pedagogy for the Course – Elements |
| 7. | Instructions to the Participants |
| 8. | Learning Outcomes of the Course |
| 9. | End Report Format- To be submitted to Principal through HOD / Academic Head after the |
| | completion of the Course |

5.4 Academic Review

 The academic progress and teaching learning process shall be reviewed by the HOD / Academic Head during Class Committee Meetings and the Report must be submitted to the Principal / Director (Refer Class Committee section). The Representatives of Students

- in Class Committee shall inform HOD / Academic Head about the progress in teaching learning and also the problems that may occur during the conduct of the course.
- All documents pertaining to Academics shall be maintained by the Head of the Department / Academic Head. The documents shall be produced on demand during inspection by the University.
- All academic related works including continual evaluation and remedial measures shall be completed before the last working day in a particular semester.

5.5 General Instructions

- Academics and Academic Administration shall be entrusted fully to the Principal and the Faculty Council. The Faculty Council consists of the Principal and all Faculty Members. Periodic Meetings of the Faculty Council are to be convened by the Principal / Head of the Department / Academic Head and proper minutes shall be maintained. The Management Representative may also attend the meeting periodically and ensure effective administration of the professional course in management.
- Grievance Committee as per statutory requirements is to be constituted in all affiliated colleges. The complaints from the Students and Faculty Members are to be resolved through deliberations.
- Library Hours are to be compulsorily allocated in the Regular Time Table of the Institution. The teachers are expected to motivate the participants and ensure quality library reference by the students throughout the MBA Programme.
- Internet connectivity and Wi-Fi facilities are to be provided to students as per AICTE norms.
- It is the responsibility of the Management that conducive environment exists for effective teaching learning process. All issues pertaining to the administration of the college are to be deliberated and resolved in Governing Body Meetings and Advisory Board Meetings.
- All mandatory requirements stipulated by All India Council for Technical Institution (AICTE) and the Government are to be strictly implemented by the affiliated Colleges offering MBA Programme.

5.6 Class Committee Functions

The Principal / Director shall constitute and notify a Class Committee for each batch at the beginning of every semester. This Committee shall be in existence throughout for the concerned semester. The Class Committee shall consist of Head of Department / Academic Head as Chairperson of the Committee, Faculty Advisor / Batch Coordinator / Class Faculty of the class, a Senior Faculty Member of the Department and four Student Representatives, out of which two shall be lady Student Representatives. There should be at least two meetings of the class committee every semester. It shall be the responsibility of the Head of Department / Academic Head to convene Class Committee meetings and discuss academic matters. The functions of Class Committee are the following:

- To review periodically the progress and conduct of students in the class.
- To ensure syllabus coverage within the stipulated time.
- To discuss any academic problems / matters related to any course in any semester.
- Maintain strict vigil AGAINST RAGGING.
- Any other relevant issues related to the conduct of MBA Programme at the Institution.

The Minutes of Class Committee Meetings are to be maintained in safe custody by the Head of the Department / Academic Head, duly signed by the HOD and the Principal.

5.7 Examination Monitoring Cell

The Principal shall constitute an Examination Monitoring Cell (EMC) at the college level in the beginning of every academic year for the conduct and supervision all examinations, especially the internal examinations. The Exam Monitoring Cell shall be headed by a Senior Faculty Member, not less than at the level of Associate Professor as Convener and the Cell shall consists of minimum three Faculty Members including the Convener and one Member shall be a lady. A clerical Staff Member having computer skills shall be assigned for assisting the Examination Monitoring Cell.

The following are the responsibilities of Examination Monitoring Cell:

- Schedule and conduct all internal examinations EMC have to schedule all internal examinations as per the guidelines issued by Board of Studies from time to time. The internal exam schedule has to be notified, duly signed by EMC Convener and Principal.
- To coordinate various forms of students' applications related to examinations to the University.
- To make all arrangements for conducting examinations.
- To Act as the Examination Squad to keep a vigil on all internal and University Examinations EMC Members have to act as a Squad for preventing malpractices. Any form of malpractice has to be reported to the Principal immediately and appropriate disciplinary action shall be initiated.
- To receive complaints from students regarding issues like out of syllabus questions, printing mistakes etc. The Cell shall investigate these complaints and if necessary, forward the same to University with specific comments.
- To receive complaints from students regarding internal examinations, award of marks and any allegation of victimization. The Cell shall enquire such incidents and give a report to the Principal for necessary action.
- To coordinate timely submission of Project Reports to the University as per norms.
- To function as a wing of the University Office of Controller of Examinations at the Institution level.

| Mahalma Gandhi University, Karala Lendinousural indigenous, George Helicit mith Rendinousural indigenous, George GROUP DISCUSSION & PERSONAL INTERVIEW SCORE SHEET | | | | Name of the College: | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|------|
| Admission Number | Name of the Candidate | Entrance Examination | Group Discussion | Personal Interview | Category | Admitted / Rejected | Rank |
| | | 80 | 10 | 10 | 1 | | 100 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Неа | nd of the Department | Cartified that | Il antrios are w | erified with no en | rore | Principal | |

Note: The template in Annexure 1 is for submission of list of admitted candidates with particulars related to Entrance Score, GD, Interview and Category with Rank.

| 2000 | Mahatma Gandhi University, Kerala andreward margaesman, eage- rateren rindi. Reselfutarera, dever | | | Name of the College: | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-------|
| Register Number | Name of the Candidate | Sertes Test 1 | Model Exam | Assignments & Other Components | Class Participation, Punctuality, Discipline | Overall Remark by Faculty Advisor - Satisfactory / Not Satisfactory | Total |
| | | 5 | 15 | 10 | 10 | | 40 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <u>'</u> | ' | | | | |
| Не | ad of the Department | Certified th | hat all entries a | re verified with n | o errors | Principal | |

Note: The Continual Evaluation marks are to be submitted to the HOD and Principal in this format as per the Guidelines in MBA Regulations 2019

SUMMER INTERNSHIP

At the end of the second semester, all students will have to undertake Summer internship for a period of 8 weeks. The Summer Internship carries 100 marks with 4 credits. This internship is expected to provide the participants elements of experiential learning pertaining to managerial functions. The following are the objectives of Summer Internship:

- To provide practical insights to MBA students in managerial functions and processes.
- To provide short term training on managerial skills and application of management concepts
- To analyse an industry by using standard procedure and understand the status of the business

The Summer Internship is envisaged to provide the participants practical knowledge in managerial functions and processes. The purpose is to expose the MBA participants to the business world and make them understand how various managerial functions are performed in an organisation. The students are expected to gain practical insights into the application of various management concepts in an organisation.

- The students will have to undergo Summer Internship in any reputed National or International organization, where they can get practical experience in various functional areas of Management. The organisations either from manufacturing or services sectors may be selected by the students for internship. PSUs, Organisations in Co-operative Sector, SMEs, Private and Public Limited firms may be selected for this.
- The students can give more importance to the functional areas where they plan to specialize in the second year during Summer Internship.

Guidelines for Report Submission and Evaluation

- The candidates shall submit periodic working reports through e-mail to the Faculty Guide in the Institution and External Guide, if any in the Industry / Organisation. Periodic reviews and discussions are compulsory and Faculty Guides are required to submit brief report to the Head of the Department / Academic Head. The Head of the Department has to consolidate the Reports by the Faculty Members and submit a Report to the Principal, specifically showing whether the learning outcome through Summer Internship and Industry Analysis is satisfactory / not satisfactory.
- The Summer Internship Report shall be typed in "Times New Roman" font by using 12 font size with 1.5 spacing. All chapter headings shall be in font size 14 in bold. All main headings shall be

- in font size 12 in bold and all sub-headings are to be in 12 font size. The cover page of the Report shall be in white with colour / black & white printing with college emblem.
- The candidates are required to submit a *soft copy* of draft report of Summer Internship to the Faculty Guide within the stipulated date. Faculty Guide, after corrections and suggested changes, shall direct the candidates to submit the Report in the prescribed format as a PDF File. The Head of the Department / Academic Head shall verify all Reports submitted by registered candidates and forward the same to the Chairman of Board of Examiners for Third semester MBA appointed by the University. The candidates are also required to take one hard copy of the Summer Internship Report with the completion certificates from the Organisation and the College. The hard copy of the Report has to be signed by the Faculty Guide, Head of the Department / Academic Head, and the Principal / Director. The duly signed hard copy Report has to be submitted to the External Examiners. External Examiner has to sign the Report and return it to the candidate
- The evaluation of the Summer Internship Report and Presentation shall be based on the criteria given in the evaluation format.

| Mahalama Gandhi University, Kenala acudesaconal andagacanaca, anaga successoronal andagacanaca, anaga successoronal andagacanaca, anaga successoronal anaga successoronaca, anag | | | | ИВА | Name of the College: | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Reg. No. | Name of the Candidate | Overview of the Industry | Industry Analysis | SIIA Report | Overall Learning Outcome | Project Presentation & Communication Skills | Total Marks |
| | | 20 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | |
| dditional E | Examiner | | | | | Countersigned by Cha | irperson |

The Summer Internship work has to be evaluated in this format.

PROBLEM CENTERED RESEARCH PROJECT

At the end of the fourth semester, all students will have to undertake a Research Project for a period of not less than 8 weeks. The research project is a problem centered study in management where the students are expected to follow the basic process of research. A specific managerial problem from any industry shall be selected by the candidate in consultation with the Faculty Guide. The candidate can select any area of specialisation for the research project. The following are the objectives of Research Project:

- To provide basic insights into the process of research in management.
- To provide practical experience on identifying a managerial problem in any industry and carrying out a study
- To provide basic knowledge in data collection, processing, analysis and report writing using appropriate methodology.

The suggested chapters / sections in the Research Report are presented in the Table given below:

| Sl. No. | CHAPTERS |
|--------------|--|
| 01. | Introduction |
| | 1.1 Background of the Study |
| | 1.2 Statement of the Problem |
| | 1.3 Relevance & Scope of the Study |
| | 1.4 Objectives of the Study |
| 02. | Review of Literature |
| | 2.1 An Overview of Earlier Studies |
| | 2.2 Uniqueness of Research Study |
| 03. | Methodology of the Study |
| | 3.1 Research Approach and design |
| | 3.2 Sources of Data |
| | 3.3 Sampling Design – Reliability & Content Validity |
| | 3.4 Data Analysis Tools |
| | 3.5 Report Structure |
| | 3.6 Limitations of the Study |
| 04. | Data Analysis, Interpretation and Inference |
| 05. | Findings and Conclusion |
| 06. | Suggestions |
| Appendix | |
| Bibliography | |

The Research Project has to be carried out for a period of not less than 8 weeks, during April and May every year. This period is inclusive of problem formulation, discussions, survey, data analysis and report writing.

Guidelines for Report Submission and Evaluation

- The candidates shall submit periodic working reports through e-mail to the Faculty Supervisors in the Institution. Periodic reviews and discussions are compulsory and Faculty Supervisors are required to submit brief report to the Head of the Department / Academic Head. The Head of the Department has to consolidate the Reports by the Faculty Members and submit a Report to the Principal, specifically showing whether the learning outcome through Research Report is satisfactory / not satisfactory.
- The Research Report shall be typed in "Times New Roman" font by using 12 font size with 1.5 spacing. All chapter headings shall be in font size 14 in bold. All main headings shall be in font size 12 in bold and all sub-headings are to be in 12 font size. The cover page of the Report shall be in white with colour / black & white printing with college emblem.
- The candidates are required to submit a *soft copy* of draft report of Research Report to the Faculty Supervisor before the cut-off date. Faculty Supervisors, after corrections and suggested changes, shall direct the candidates to submit the Report in the prescribed format as a PDF File. The Head of the Department / Academic Head shall verify all Reports submitted by registered candidates and forward the same to the Chairman of Board of Examiners for fourth semester MBA appointed by the University. The candidates are also required to take one hard copy of the Research Report with Project completion certificates from the College. The hard copy of the Report has to be signed by the Faculty Guide, Head of the Department / Academic Head, and the Principal / Director. The duly signed hard copy Report has to be submitted to the External Examiners. External Examiner has to sign the Report and return it to the candidate
- The evaluation of the Research Report and Presentation shall be based on the criteria given in the evaluation format.
- Evaluation of Research Report and Presentation carries 100 marks each and the candidates are required to score separate minimum of fifty percent (50%) in both the components.
- An unsatisfactory Research Report by the candidate after corrective measures and reminders shall
 be summarily rejected by the Principal and the candidate has to repeat the course in the next
 academic year.

| Mahatama Gardhi University, Kerala bandeszerat midgatezarat, casap- regren rindi. Reseferatere, obere | | ION SHEET | Name of the College: | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|
| Reg. No. | Name of the Candidate | Problem Formulation & Objectives | Literature Review | Methodology & Tools | Research Report | Project Presentation & Communication Skills | Total Marks |
| | | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 200 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Additional Examiner | | | | | | Countersigned by Chairperson | |
| | | | | | | | |

The Research Dissertation evaluation has to be conducted as per University norms using this format.

FORMAT FOR COURSE VIVA-VOCE

| Mahatma Gandhi University, Kerala anoydisoxonuli συάχαια τους, απός απός COURSE VIVA - EVALUATION SHEET S1 / S2 / S3 η πετειτ πίτιδη θεναθευτεντα, τόνει | | | S4 Name of the College | | |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| Register Number | Name of the Candidate | Subject Knowledge | Communication Skills | Total marks | |
| | | 35 | 15 | 50 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| External Examner 1 | | | | | |
| External Examiner 2 | Certified that all entries are verified v | with no errors | Counter Signed b | y Chairperson | |

Note:

The Course Viva-voce in all Semesters S1/S2/S3/S4 has to be evaluated in this format.

MBA SYLLABUS SEMESTER – I

| Course C | ode Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|---------------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| MB0101 | 01 MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS AND ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR | S1 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | Course O | bjective | |
| 1 | To provide the participants conceptual practices | ll framework in Managem | ent functions and |
| 2 | To provide basic insights into Individu | ıal and Group Behaviour i | n Organisations |
| 3 | To introduce framework of Organisati | | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | • | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | MANAGEMENT AND DECISION MAKING | G. | 21 (marcaerro) |
| 1. | 1.1 Changing Job of a Manager in | the light of Technology & Managerial Ethic Managing Diversity Social Media, Innovation an | ss, ad 5 + 1 |
| | Certainty, Risk & Uncertainty 1.4 Decision Making Perspectives – Rati Intuition, Evidence Based Manageme 1.5 Effective Decision Making – Big Data | | |
| 2. | MANAGERIAL FUNCTIONS 2.1 Planning -Types of Plans - Goals a Objectives (MBO) - Contemporary Is 2.2 Designing Organisational Structur Cross Functional Teams - Mechan Contingency Factors affecting Struct Contemporary Organisational design 2.3 Importance of HRM - HRM Process 2.4 Leadership - Contingency Th | ssues in Planning re – Departmentalisation istic & Organic Structures cural Choice – An Overview ns | |
| | Contemporary Views of Leadership 2.5 Controlling – Control Process Organisational Performance – Conte | – Tools for Measurin | ng |
| 3. | MANAGING INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR 3.1 Personality - MBTI - Big Five monitoring - Proactiveness & Resilie 3.2 Attitudes & Its Components - Cognitive Dissonance Theory 3.3 Emotions & Emotional Intelligence - 3.4 Perception - Factors Influencing Per 3.5 Learning - Operant Conditioning - Silvanagerial Tool | ence tive – Affective – Behaviour - its Implications -ception | al 5 + 1 |
| 4. | MOTIVATION 4.1 Early Theories of Motivation –Need and theory Y – Two Factor Theory – 4.2 Contemporary Theories of Motivation Expectancy Theory 4.3 Current Issues in Motivation – | Three Needs Theory on – Reinforcement Theory | - |

| | Economic Circumstances – Cross Cultural Motivational Challenges – Motivating Unique Group of Workers & Diverse Workforce 4.4 Motivating Professionals – Motivating Low Skilled Employees | |
|----|---|-------|
| 5. | GROUP BEHAVIOUR & CONTEMPORARY ORGANISATIONAL ISSUES 5.1 Group – Stages of Group Development – Group Dynamics 5.2 Work Teams – Types – Creating Effective Work Teams 5.3 Managing Global Teams – Team Skills & Social Network 5.4 Managing Change – Types of Change – Resistance to Change – Changing Organisational Culture – Employee Stress 5.5 Creativity Vs Innovation – Stimulating & Nurturing Innovation – Managing Diversity – Types of Diversity | 5 + 1 |

Suggested Readings

- 1. Stephen P. Robbins, Mary Coulter Management13th Edition Pearson
- 2. Stoner J.A.F., Freeman R,E, Daniel R. Gilbert Management 6th Edition Pearson
- 3. Aswathappa K. Essentials of Business Administration Himalaya Publishing House
- 4. Harold Koontz, Heinz Weihrich Essentials of Management McGraw Hill
- 5. Tripathy P.C., Reddy P.N. Principles of Management Tata McGraw Hill

| | Learning Outcomes | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | The participants will get basic insights into Management concepts and Functions | | |
| 2 | At the end of this course, participants are expected to acquire basic knowledge about role | | |
| | of individual and group behaviour in organisations | | |
| 3 | The participants are expected to gain knowledge about recent trends in Managerial Process | | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledg e | Type of Course& No. of Credits | | |
|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| MB010 102 | BUSINESS COMMUNICATIO N | S1 Basic | Core Course 4 | | |
| | | Cou | ırse Objective | | |
| | To familiarize the participants with the basics of business communication | | | | |
| 1 | To make the participants appreciate the application of these concepts in business environment | | | | |
| 2 | To sensitize the participants to non-verbal communication and effective utilization of the same. | | | | |
| Module No. | Title &Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | 5 1 | in a business e nication, Princ | _ | 2+ 1 | |

| 2. | NON - VERBAL COMMUNICATION | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 2.1 Nonverbal communication – significance | |
| | 2.2 Body language – concept of power distance | 4 + 3 |
| | 2.3 Cross cultural communication – concept of culture and | |
| | elements of cultural differences across Nations | |
| | 2.4 Barriers to effective communication | |
| 3. | ORAL SKILLS | |
| | 3.1 Oral skills - Interpersonal communication, Key skills - listening | |
| | and speaking skills | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.2 Group Discussion | |
| | 3.3 Debate - Extempore | |
| | 3.4 Meetings | |
| | 3.5 Formal speeches – Introduction, Vote of thanks | |
| 4. | WRITTEN SKILLS | |
| | 4.1 Letters - Form (layout of letters), Different types of letters | |
| | including application letter, curriculum vitae, offer of employment, | |
| | letter of acceptance, resignation letter, letter of recommendation | |
| | (testimonial), sales letters, invitation letters, acceptance and refusal | 4 |
| | letters | 3 |
| | 4.2 Notices, Circulars, Memos | |
| | 4.3Agenda and Minutes | |
| | 4.4 Newsletters – Publicity material – Press Releases | |
| | 4.5 Legal aspects in communication | |
| | PERCENT | |
| 5. | REPORTS | |
| | 5.1 Formal Reports – content | |
| | 5.2 Content of the different types of reports | |
| | 5.3 Types of Formal Reports | 3 + 2 |
| | Practical Sessions on Report Writing is recommended as part of | |
| | Continual Evaluation | |
| | | |

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Shirley Taylor, V. Chandra Business Communication A Practical Approach Pearson
- 2. Raymond V Lesikaret. al. Connecting in a Digital World, 13e Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Courtland L. Bovee, John V Thill Business Communication Today Prentice Hall International
- 4. P.D. Chaturvedi and Mukesh Chaturvedi The Art and Science of Business Communication 4th Edition Pearson
- 5. R.C. Bhatia Business Communication Ane's Student Edition
- 6. Rajendra Pal, J.S. Korlahalli Essentials of Business Communication Sultan Chand & Sons

| | Learning Outcomes | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participants will be able to understand the nuances of communication | | | |
| | including body language | | | |
| 2. | The participants will be able to utilize all forms of communication effectively for | | | |
| | their professional purpose and growth. | | | |

Note: Exercise on mind mapping method of note making, role play for non – verbal communication, cross cultural communication, and practical sessions for drafting letters, notices/circulars/ memos, agenda and minutes, press release etc. are strongly recommended for this course.

This Course requires more practical questions in both continual and comprehensive evaluation.

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of Credits | | |
|----------|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | Knowledge | | | |
| MB0101 | 03 | MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS | S1 Basic | Core Course 4 | | |
| | Course Objective | | | | | |
| 1. | To f | amiliarize the pa | rticipants con | cepts and techniques in Econom | ics | |
| 2. | | To make the participants appreciate the applications of core concepts in economics | | | | |
| | | for managerial decision making | | | | |
| 3. | | To sensitize the participants how economic environment affects Organizations | | | | |
| Module | Title | e &Contents | | | No. of Sessions | |
| No. | INIT | DODUCTION TO 1 | CONOMICS | MANACEDIAL ECONOMICS | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | | RODUCTION TO I Managerial Econo | | MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS | | |
| | | _ | | erial economics that aid decision | | |
| | | | | Opportunity Cost, Discounting | 4+ 2 | |
| | Principle, Time Concept, Equi-Marginal Principle | | | | | |
| | 1.3 Illustrations on fundamental concepts in Managerial Economics | | | | | |
| 2. | DEM | IAND ANALYSIS | AND FORE | CASTING - EQUILIBRIUM OF | | |
| | | ISUMER | | | | |
| | | | – Types of D | emand - Law of Demand & its | | |
| | | Exceptions | and Duice El | acticity Income Floaticity Cucca | (, 2 | |
| | | 2.2 Elasticity of Demand – Price Elasticity, Income Elasticity, Cross Elasticity Advertisement Elasticity 6 + 3 | | | | |
| | | Elasticity, Advertisement Elasticity 2.3 Applications or Uses of the concepts of Elasticity – Price Floor | | | | |
| | Elasticity of Demand and Business Decision Making | | | | | |
| | 2.4 | | | | | |
| | Techniques – Statistical & Non-Statistical Methods | | | | | |
| | 2.5 Utility Analysis & Consumer Behaviour - Equilibrium of the | | | | | |
| | | 0 | Cardinal & Ord | linal Utility (Indifference Curve) | | |
| 3. | | Theories PLY & PRODUCT | ION | | | |
| ٥. | | Theory of Product | | on function | | |
| | | - | | ariable input – Law of Variable | | |
| | | Proportions – Reti | | • | 6 + 3 | |
| | | | | variable inputs – Iso-quants – | | |
| | | Producers' Equilib | | | | |
| | | Economies of Scale | | | | |
| | | | | f Costs – Determinants of Cost | | |
| | | Snort Run & Long Revenue Curves | Kun Cost Curve | es – Graphical Presentation | | |
| | 3./ | nevenue Curves | | | | |

| 4. | MARKET STRUCTURE | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 4.1 Classification of Markets – Markets based on Competition | |
| | 4.2 Theory of Firm – Profit Maximization Rules | |
| | 4.3 Price & Output Determination under Perfect Competition | |
| | 4.4 Monopoly – Price & Output Determination | 7 + 3 |
| | Monopoly Power - Monopoly Price Discrimination | |
| | 4.5 Price & Output Determination under Monopolistic Competition | |
| | 4.6 Price & Output Determination under Oligopoly – Kinked Demand | |
| | curve model only | |
| 5. | PRICING PRACTICES & STRATEGIES | |
| | 5.1 Factors affecting Price Determination – Pricing Process | |
| | 5.2 Pricing Strategies – Cost Oriented | 4 + 2 |
| | 5.3 Pricing Strategies – Competition Oriented | |
| | 5.4 Pricing based on other economic considerations | |
| | 5.5 Pricing in large enterprises – Pricing in small business | |

Suggested Readings

- 1. Mote V.L., Paul Samuel, Gupta G.S. Managerial Economics TMH New Delhi
- 2. Keat, Yong, & Banarjee Managerial Economics: Economic Tools for Today's Decision Makers Pearson
- 3. Dwivedi D.N Managerial Economics Vikas Publications (ISBN 8125910042)
- 4. Pearson & Lewis Managerial Economics Prentice Hall, New Delhi
- 5. P.L. Mehta Managerial Economics Analysis, Problems and Cases Sultan Chand & Sons (ISBN 81-7014-386-1)
- 6. Gregory Mankiw Principles of Micro Economics South Western Cengage Learning
- 7. Pindyck, Rubinfield Micro Economics Pearson
- 8. K.K. Dewett Modern Economic Theory: Micro & Macro Analysis Orient Book Distributors, New Delhi
- 9. Gupta G.S. Managerial Economics TMH New Delhi
- 10. Homas, Maurice Managerial Economics Tata McGraw Hill

| | Learning Outcomes |
|----|--|
| 1. | The participants will be able to understand economic concepts used for managerial decision |
| | making |
| 2. | Appraise how demand and supply interact in various market structures to determine price |
| | and quantity of goods and services produced and consumed |
| 3. | At the end of this course, the participants will get conceptual clarity and logical aspects of |
| | economic behaviour of individuals, firms and markets. |

| Course | | Course Title | Semester | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|----------|--|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Code | | | &Level of | |
| | | | Knowledge | |
| MB010104 | | ACCOUNTING | S1 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | | FOR | | |
| | | MANAGEMENT | | |
| | | | Cour | se Objective |
| 1. | This basic course aims to introduce the nature and purpose of financial statements | | | |
| | in relation to decision making | | | |

| 2. | The course aims to develop the ability to understand a basic accounting system; to record, classify, and summarize financial data. | | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 3. | To sensitize the participants about different types of accounting used for decision making | | | | |
| Module No. | Title &Contents | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | | | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TOBRANCHES OF ACCOUNTING | LI (Illuicative) | | | |
| 1. | 1.1 Financial Accounting | | | | |
| | 1.1 Financial Accounting 1.2 Cost and Management Accounting | 3 + 1 | | | |
| | 1.3 Concept of Inflation Accounting | 3 + 1 | | | |
| | 1.4 Introduction to Human Resources Accounting, Forensic | | | | |
| | Accounting | | | | |
| | 1.5 Responsibility Accounting | | | | |
| | 1.6 Introduction to IFRS | | | | |
| 2. | FINAL ACCOUNTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT ANALYSIS | | | | |
| ۷. | 2.1 Preparation of Final Accounts –Trading, Profit and Loss Account | | | | |
| | and Balance Sheet with adjustment entries | | | | |
| | 2.2 Comparative Financial Statements | | | | |
| | 2.3 Common Size Financial Statements | 7 + 4 | | | |
| | 2.4 Cash Flow and Funds Flow Statement Analysis | 7 + 4 | | | |
| | 2.5 Understanding Corporate Financial Statements & Reports | | | | |
| 3. | FINANCIAL RATIO ANALYSIS | | | | |
| ٥. | 3.1 Meaning & Significance of Ratios | | | | |
| | 3.2 Classification of Ratios – Income Statement Ratios, Inter | | | | |
| | Statement Ratios - income statement Ratios, inter- | | | | |
| | 3.3 Liquidity, Profitability & Turnover Ratios | 7 + 4 | | | |
| | 3.4 Solvency & Leverage Ratios | 7 + 4 | | | |
| | 3.5 Dupont Analysis | | | | |
| | 3.6 Trend Analysis | | | | |
| 4. | FUNDAMENTALS OF COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING | | | | |
| 4. | 4.1 Cost Accounts - Classification of manufacturing – Cost | | | | |
| | Accounting Systems | | | | |
| | 4.2 Job Order Costing | | | | |
| | 4.3 Marginal Costing – Budgetary Control – Variance Analysis | 6 | | | |
| | 4.4 Applications of Marginal Costing – Fixing Selling Price, Make or | 4 | | | |
| | Buy, Accepting a Foreign Order, Deciding Sales Mix | Т | | | |
| | 4.5 Break Even Analysis | | | | |
| 5. | 5.1 Types of Budget – Flexible Budget and Master Budget | | | | |
| J. | 5.2 Performance Budgeting & Zero based Budgeting | | | | |
| | 5.3 Significance of Computerised Accounting System | | | | |
| | 5.4 Prepackaged Accounting software- GNUKhata (GST Compliant | 4 + 4 | | | |
| | Software) | 1 ' T | | | |
| | 5.5 Create Organisation, Coding and Grouping of Accounts, Ledgers, | | | | |
| | Vouchers, Reports | | | | |

Suggested Readings

- 1. Arora M.N Accounting for Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. R.Narayana Swamy, Financial Accounting A managerial perspective, PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2008

- 3. Gupta R.L. & Gupta V.K. Principles & Practice of Accountancy Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
- 4. Jain S.P. & Narang K.L. Advanced Accountancy Kalyani Publishers, Lucknow
- 5. Khan & Jain Management Accounting Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
- 6. Ashish K. Bhattacharyya, Introduction to Financial Statement Analysis, Elsevier, 2007.
- 7. Blocher, Chen, Cokins & Lin Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis TMH, New Delhi

| | Learning Outcomes | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | By the end of the course, students are expected to state the uses and users of accounting information | | | | |
| 2. | After the completion of this course, the students will be able to analyse, interpret and communicate the information contained in financial statements | | | | |

| Course | Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|----------|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MB010105 | | QUANTITATIVE METHODS | S1 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | | Course (| Objective | |
| 1. | To familiarize the participants with Mathematical and Statistical techniques appli | | l techniques applied | |
| | in Management. | | | |
| 2. | 2. To familiarize the students to solve statistical problems for summarizing, analysing | | | marizing, analysing, |
| | and interpreting Data | | | |
| 3. | To impart fundamentals of Hypothesis Testing | | | |

| Module | Title &Contents | No. of Sessions |
|--------|--|-----------------|
| No. | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS | |
| | 1.1 Matrices – Basic Operations – Solving System of Linear Equations | |
| | with Matrix Methods | |
| | 1.2 Applications of Ratio and Percentages | 2+4 |
| | 1.3 Simple Interest & Compound Interest in Finance | |
| 2. | CORRELATION AND REGRESSION ANALYSIS | |
| | 1.4 Correlation – Types of Correlation - Karl Pearson's correlation | |
| | coefficient - Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient - Coefficient | |
| | of Determination | |
| | 1.5 Regression Analysis –Prediction using Regression Equations | 6 + 4 |
| | 1.6 Concept and Applications of Multiple Regressions | |
| 3. | TIME SERIES ANALYSIS | |
| | 3.1 Components of Time Series | |
| | 3.2 Smoothing Techniques – Moving Average, Exponential Smoothing | |
| | 3.3 Trend Analysis | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.4 Applications of Time Series in Business Forecasting | |

| | 3.5 Index Numbers – Price (Consumer Price Index, Value Index | |
|----|--|-------|
| | Number, Quantity Index Number) | |
| 4. | PROBABILITY CONCEPTS | |
| | 4.1 Probability Theory – Marginal, Joint and Conditional Probability | |
| | 4.2 Bayes' Theorem and its Business Applications | 6 + 3 |
| | 4.3 Probability Distributions – Binomial, Poisson, Normal | |
| 5. | HYPOTHESIS TESTING | |
| | 5.1 Hypothesis Testing – Confidence Level and Significance | |
| | Level | |
| | 5.2 Parametric & Non-Parametric Tests | 6 + 3 |
| | 5.3 Tests involving One Sample and Two Sample Means – z-test, t- | |
| | test, chi-square test, F-test | |
| | 5.4 One Way and Two Way ANOVA | |
| | 5.5 An Overview of Multi-Variate Statistical Tests | |

- 1. Richard L. Levin & David S. Rubin Statistics for Management Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
- 2. K.B. Akhilesh & S. Balasubramanyam Mathematics and Statistics for Management Vikas Publishing House
- 3. S.P. Gupta Statistical Methods Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
- 4. Anderson Quantitative Methods for Business South Western Educational Publishing
- 5. Donald R. Cooper and Pamela S. Schindler, Business Research Methods, Tata McGraw Hill, India
- 6. Gupta S.C., Fundamentals of Statistics Himalaya Publishing House

| | Learning Outcomes | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | 1. By the end of this Course, the participants will get basic insights into the statistical | | | |
| | techniques used in the process of managerial decision making | | | |
| 2. | The participants will be able to solve basic level problems in business by using statistical | | | |
| | techniques | | | |
| 3. | At the end of this course, the participants will get basic knowledge in hypothesis testing | | | |

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester & Level of | Type of Course & |
|----------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
| MB010106 | | LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF | S1 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | | BUSINESS | | |
| | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | To provide the participants basic framework of Laws applicable to Business | | | to Business |
| 2. | To provide basic insights into provisions of business laws | | | |
| 3. | 3. To sensitize the participants legal framew | | work required for starti | ng a Business |
| | | | | |
| | | | | No. of Sessions |

| Module No. | Title &Contents | LT (Indicative) |
|---------------|---|-----------------|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO LAW & CONTRACTS | |
| 1. | 1.1 Introduction to Legal System: Sources of Law – Classification of | |
| | Law-Natural Justice | |
| | 1.2 The Indian Contract Act 1872 - Nature and Classification of | |
| | contracts Essential elements of a valid contract - Offer and | 5 + 1 |
| | Acceptance Consideration - Capacity of Parties - Provisions | |
| | relating to free consent, void agreements - Provisions Relating to | |
| | Performance | |
| | 1.3 Discharge of Contracts - Quasi contracts - Breach of Contract and | |
| | its Remedies. | |
| 2. | SALE OF GOODS | |
| | 2.1 Sale of Goods Act Sale of goods Act, 1930- Contract of sale of | |
| | goods-Meaning essentials of a contract for sale | |
| | 2.2 Formalities of a Contract of sale - Provisions relating to Conditions | 3 + 1 |
| | and Warranties | |
| | 2.3 Provisions Relating to Transfer of Property or Ownership - | |
| | Provisions Relating to performance of contract of sale | |
| 3. | 1.7 Rights of unpaid Seller - Rules as to delivery of Goods. | |
| 3. | NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT & PARTNERSHIP ACTS | |
| | 3.1 The Negotiable Instruments act, 1881-Negotiable Instruments- Meaning, characteristics, types, parties - holder and holder in due | |
| | course | |
| | 3.2 Negotiation and types of endorsements, Dishonour of negotiable | 4+1 |
| | instruments - noting and protest - liability of Parties on negotiable | 7 ' 1 |
| | instrument | |
| | 3.3 Indian Partnership acct, 1932 - Important features - Formation of | |
| | partnership firms, Kinds of partners - Rights and duties of partners - | |
| | Dissolution of partnership | |
| 4. | COMPANIES ACT | |
| | 4.1 The Companies Act, 2013 - Company definition, meaning, features | |
| | and types of Companies | 6 + 2 |
| | 4.2 Incorporation of a Company - Memorandum of Association, | |
| | Articles of Association and Prospectus | |
| | 4.3 Management and Meetings | |
| | 4.4 Winding up of companies | |
| 5. | LAWS RELATED TO BUSINESS | |
| | 5.1 Consumer Protection Act 1986 | |
| | 5.2 Foreign Exchange Management Act 1999 | 5 + 2 |
| | 5.3 IT Act 2000 | |
| | 5.4 Competition Act, 2000 | |
| | 5.5 Intellectual Property Rights | |
| | 5.6 GDPR – Indian Perspective | |

- 1. ND Kapoor Elements of Mercantile Law Sultan Chand & Sons
- 2. Tejpal Seth Business Law Pearson Publication

- 3. Akhileshwar Pathak Legal Aspects of Business Tata McGraw Hill
- 4. Kuchchal M.C. Business Law Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
- 5. Gulshan S.S. & Kapoor G.K. Business Law Including Company Law New Age International (P) Ltd.
- 6. B,S, Moshal Mercantile Law Ane Books, India

| | Learning Outcomes | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participants will be able to understand framework of law applicable to | | | | |
| | business | | | | |
| 2. | The participants will get insights into provisions of business law | | | | |
| 3. | At the end of this course, the participants will be aware of legal requirements for | | | | |
| | the pursuing a business | | | | |

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& |
|----------|-------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
| MB0101 | 07 | ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT | S1 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | | Course Obje | ective | |
| 1. | To fa | amiliarize the participants framewor | k of Natural Environme | nt and Importance |
| | | otection of Natural Resources | | |
| 2. | | nake the participants aware about po | | |
| 3. | | ensitize the participants about Busin | ess Environment frame | |
| Module | Title | e &Contents | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | | RODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENT & ECO | O SYSTEM | |
| | | Components of Environment | | |
| | | Eco System – Biotic & Abiotic Componen | | |
| | | Bio Diversity - Principles - Bio Diversity | | 2 + 1 |
| | | Natural Resources – Depletion of Natura | | |
| | | Energy Sources – Conventional & Re | newable Sources – Zer | 0 |
| | | Carbon Energy | | |
| 2. | | ACT OF INDUSTRY AND BUSINESSPOI | LLUTION | |
| | | TAINABLE DEVELOPMENT | al Dallacia e managari | , |
| | | Environmental Degradation – Industri | al Pollution – Types an | a |
| | | mpact Managing Industrial Pollution – Electron | nia Wasta Managamant | 4 + 2 |
| | | Vaste Management – Developing Recycl | | 4+2 |
| | | fustainable Development – Guide | | _ |
| | | Environment Impact Assessment – ISO 1 | - | |
| | | Eco-friendly Manufacturing & Packaging | | |
| 3. | | RO ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT | 2010 dai boii dicies | |
| 0. | _ | National Income – Its Significance – I | Measurement of Nationa | 1 |
| | | ncome | | |
| | | An Overview of Fiscal Policy & Monetary | Policy in India | 6 + 3 |
| | | nflation in India – Its Implication on Bus | | |
| | | rade & Business Cycle – Recessionary I | | у |

| | <u> </u> | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 3.5 Balance of Trade & Balance of Payments – Disequilibrium in BOP | |
| | – Corrective Measures | |
| | 3.6 Analysis of Economic Survey in India – Union Budget & Kerala | |
| | Budget - Implications on Business | |
| 4. | POLITICAL LEGAL ENVIRONMENT | |
| | 4.1 Role of Government in Business Environment – Economic | |
| | Roles – Role of FDI in Indian economy | |
| | 4.2 The Rationale of Public Private Partnership (PPP) in | 3+3 |
| | Sustainable Development - The Build Operate Transfer (BOT) | |
| | Model | |
| | 4.3 Impact of | |
| | Globalisation, Privatisation on Small Business | |
| 5. | 5.1 Discussion on Impact of Privatisation in Basic Sectors and Natural | |
| | Resources – Water, Electricity, Telecommunications, and Transport | |
| | (Roads & Highways, Railways) | 3 + 3 |
| | 5.2 Globalization of Indian Business and Firms – Coping with Global | |
| | Competition | |
| | 5.3 Industrial Development – Rural & Urban Dynamics | |

- 1. Pandey G.N. –Environmental Management Vikas Publishing House
- 2. Bala Krishnamurthy Environmental Management: Text and Cases, PHI
- 3. Kaushik & Anubha Environmental Studies, New Age International
- 4. N.K. Uberoi Environmental Management Excel Books
- 5. Michael V. Russo Environmental Management: Readings & Cases Sage Publications
- 6. John Steiner & George Steiner Business Government & Society: A Managerial Perspective Tata McGraw Hill
- 7. Douglas E. Gheer Business Government & Society Prentice Hall 3rd Edition
- 8. David P. Business and its Environment -International Edition

| | Learning Outcomes | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | 1. The participants will be able to understand the need for protection of natural environment | | | | |
| 2. | The participants will get basic insights into the problem of pollution and waste | | | | |
| | management | | | | |
| 3. | At the end of this course, the participants will get an overview of the business environment | | | | |
| | prevailing in the country | | | | |

SEMESTER – II

| Course C | ode Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& | |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 3.570.40.0 | 0.1 | Knowledge | No. of Credits Core Course 3 | |
| MB0102 | MB010201 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT S2 Working | | | |
| | | urse Objective | | |
| 1. | This Course aims to Introduce O | al Management, its | | |
| | importance, its applications in h | | | |
| 2. | | the relationship of Financial Ma | nagement with the | |
| | business environment and the r | ole of Financial Manager. | | |
| Module | Title &Contents | | No. of Sessions | |
| No. | The acontents | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | NATURE & SCOPE OF FINANCIAI | MANACEMENT | DI (marcative) | |
| 1. | 1.1 Nature & Scope of Financial M | | | |
| | 1.2 Primary Objective of Corporat | · · | 3 + 2 | |
| | 1.3 Principle – Agency problem | e Management | 3 1 2 | |
| | 1.4 Organisation of Finance Function | ion | | |
| | 1.5 Emerging Role of Finance Man | | | |
| 2. | WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEME | | | |
| ۷. | 2.1 Factors Affecting Composition | | | |
| | 2.2 Management of Cash & Market | | | |
| | 2.3 Receivables Management – Inventory Management | | 5 + 2 | |
| | 2.4 Float Management – Operating | | 3 - 2 | |
| | 2.5 Working Capital Financing | | | |
| 3. | FINANCE& INVESTMENT DECISION | ONS | | |
| | 3.1 Time value of Money | | | |
| | 3.2 Practical Applications of Comp | | | |
| | Techniques | S | | |
| | 3.3 Conceptual Framework of Risk | k and Return | 6 + 2 | |
| | 3.4 Cost of Capital, Cost of Differer | nt Sources of FinanceWeighted | | |
| | Average Cost of Capital | | | |
| | 3.5 Leverage, Operating Leverage | e, Application of operating leverage | e, | |
| | Financial Leverage, Combined | Leverage | | |
| | 3.6 Capital Budgeting Decisions ar | nd Techniques | | |
| 4. | CAPITAL STRUCTURE AND DIVI | DEND DECISIONS | | |
| | 4.1 Capital Asset Pricing Model (C. | | | |
| | 4.2 Capital Structure, Factors Affe | cting Capital Structure | | |
| | 4.3 Theories of Capital Structure | | 5 + 2 | |
| | 4.4 Dividend Decisions, Dividend | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | Objectives of Dividend Policy - | | | |
| | 4.5 Dividend Yield – Stock Split, Re | everse Split, Buyback of Shares | | |

| 5. | CORPORATE FINANCE | |
|----|---|--|
| | 5.1 Business Valuation – Approaches of Valuation – Methods of | |
| | Valuation | |

| 5.2 Valuation of Bonds & Shares – Tobin's Q | |
|---|---------|
| 5.3 Corporate Restructuring, Merger and Demergers, Legal an | d 6 + 2 |
| Procedural Aspects of Mergers | |
| 5.4 Amalgamations and Acquisition or Takeovers | |
| 5.5 Other Forms of Corporate Restructuring, Memorandum | of |
| Understanding (MoU), Disinvestment | |

- 1. Richard A. Brealey, Stewart CMyers, Franklin Allen, Pitabas Mohanty Principles of Corporate Finance Tata McGraw Hill India.
- 2. Chandra Prasanna Financial Management: Theory & Practice, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 3. James C Vanhorne, John M WachowiczJr. Fundamentals of Financial Management Pearson Education Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. Lawrence J Gitman, Principles of Managerial Finance Pearson Education limited. New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey I. M. Financial Management Vikas Publishing House.
- 6. Reddy, G Sudarsana Financial Management Himalaya Publishing House.
- 7. Van Horne James Financial Management Policy Prentice Hall India
- 8. Aravind M. Principles of Financial Management: Practice & Decisions–Viva Books Pvt. Ltd. 2018
- 9. Khan M.Y., Jain P.K. Financial Management: Text & Problems Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
- 10. Lawrence D. Schall, Charles W. Haley –Introduction to Financial Management McGraw Hill Inc. New York

| | Learning Outcomes | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | The participants will be able to understand both the theoretical and practical role | |
| | of financial management in business. | |
| 2. | The participants may be enabled to apply the fundamental concepts and | |
| | tools of Financial Management. | |
| 3. | This course will help the participants to analyse the finances of firms in terms of | |
| | their performance and capital. | |

| Course Code Cou | urse Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
|----------|----------------------|------------|----------------|
| MB010202 | MARKETING MANAGEMENT | S2 Working | Core Course 3 |

| | Course Objective | |
|--------|---|-----------------|
| 1. | To introduce the key business function of Marketing with modern | realities |
| 2. | To provide the participants conceptual framework of Marketing | |
| 3. | To impart key insights into the practical aspects of Marketing in different type of | |
| | Organisations | |
| Module | Title &Contents | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING&CAPTURING MARKETING | |
| | INSIGHTS | |
| | 1.1 Marketing as the top line function in Organizations – New | |
| | Marketing Realities – Company Orientation toward the Market | |
| | place– Marketing Myopia – Marketing Management Tasks | |
| | 1.2 Marketing as Creating, Communicating, and Delivering Value – | 4 + 4 |
| | Value chain – Customer satisfaction as the end of the value chain | |
| | 1.3 Marketing Environment – Internal and External environment – | |
| | Introduction to Marketing Research & Marketing Information System | |
| | 1.4 Market Strategic Planning – Elements of Marketing Plan | |
| 2. | ANALYZING BUYER BEHAVIOUR & SELECTING MARKETS | |
| ۷. | 2.1 Types of Consumer Buying Behaviour – Factors affecting Buyer | |
| | Behaviour - Buyer Roles – Consumer Buying Decision Process | |
| | 2.2 An overview of Organizational Buying Decisions | 3 + 3 |
| | 2.3 Segmentation, Targeting & Positioning – Strategies | |
| | 2.4 Tapping Global Markets | |
| | 2.5 Competitive Strategies for Market | |
| 3. | ELEMENTS OF MARKETING MIX 1 – PRODUCT DECISIONS | |
| | 3.1 Product – Product Levels – Customer Value Hierarchy | |
| | 3.2 Product Classifications – Product & Service Differentiation – | |
| | Product Systems & Mixes – Product Line Analysis | |
| | 3.3 Product Life Cycle Strategies – Illustrations | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.4 An overview of Brand Management – Co-Branding, Ingredient | |
| | Branding | |
| | 3.5 Packaging & Labeling Decisions – Warranties & Guarantees | |
| | 3.6 New Market Offerings – New Product Success & Failure - New Product Development Decision Process — Consumer Adoption | |
| | Product Development Decision Process – Consumer Adoption Process | |
| 4. | ELEMENTS OF MARKETING MIX 2 - DISTRIBUTION & | |
| r. | PROMOTION DECISIONS | |
| | 4.1 Distribution as a part of Value Delivery | |
| | 4.2 Role of Marketing Channels – Channel Functions & Flows – | |
| | Channel Levels - Channel Management Decisions -VMS & HMS - | |
| | E-Commerce & M-Commerce | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.3 Introduction to Retailing & Wholesaling - Franchising - | |
| | Teleshopping – Shopping through Internet | |
| | 4.4 Communicating Value – Marketing CommunicationMix – Steps in | |
| | Developing Effective Communication Mix - Concept of Integrated | |

| | Marketing Communications | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 4.5 Marketing Communication Mix Management – An overview | |
| 5. | MARKETING CONTROL - MODERN TRENDS IN MARKETING - | |
| | CHALLENGES | |
| | 5.1 Marketing Implementation & Control - Marketing Metrics - | |
| | Marketing Audit | |
| | 5.2 Future of Marketing – Emerging Trends | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.3 Marketing Challenges in Globalized Era - Impact of Digitization & | |
| | Information Technology on Marketing - Marketing through Social | |
| | Network – Nano Marketing | |
| | 5.4 Green Marketing | |

- 1. Kotler Philip, Keller Kevin, Koshy Abraham & Jha Mithileshwar, MARKETING MANAGEMENT A South Asian Perspective Pearson Education 4th edition
- 2. Ramaswamy V.S. & Namakumari S, MARKETING MANAGEMENT Global Perspective, Indian context MacMillan 4th edition
- 3. Rajan Saxena MARKETING MANAGEMENT Tata McGraw Hill 4th edition
- 4. Kotler Philip & Armstrong Gary, Principles of Marketing (15th Edition) Pearson Prentice Hall
- 5. Etzel, MJ, BJ Walkerand William J Stanton., Marketing (Fourteenth Edition).McGraw Hill, 2007.
- 6. Neelamegham, S., Marketing in India: Text and Cases (4/e). Vikas Publishing House, 2012.
- 7. Panda, Tapan K., Marketing Management: Text and Cases Indian Context. Excel Books India, 2009.

| | Learning Outcomes | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | The participants will be able to understand the framework of Marketing Function | |
| | in Organisations | |
| 2. | The participants may be able to solve Strategic Marketing Problems | |
| 3. | At the end of this course, the participants will be able to specialise in various | |
| | elements of Marketing | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level | Type of Course& |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | of Knowledge | No. of Credits |

| MB0102 | 03 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT S2 Working | Core Course 3 |
|------------|--|-----------------|
| | Course Objective | |
| 1. | To provide participants a synthesized framework of Human Resource | urces theory & |
| 2. | To impart practical insights into HR Practices in Organisations | |
| 3. | Learn to align HR Systems with the Strategic Business Objectives of a | Firm. |
| Module | Title &Contents | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT | |
| | 1.1 Human Resources Management - Line & Staff Aspects of HR - | |
| | Trends Shaping HRM | |
| | 1.2 Line Managers' HR Management Responsibilities | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.3 Roles and Skills of New Human Resources Manager | |
| | 1.4 HR and Strategy – Business Integrated HRM | |
| | | |
| 2. | RECRUITMENT, PLACEMENT AND TALENT MANAGEMENT | |
| | 2.1 Talent Management Process – Job Analysis – Uses of Job Analysis | |
| | 2.2 Writing Job Descriptions & Job Specifications (Practical Exercises) | 2 2 |
| | 2.3 HR Planning – Recruitment – Sources – Recruiting Yield Pyramid | 3 + 2 |
| | - Succession Planning | |
| | 2.4 Employee Testing – Type of Tests – Selection – Trends in | |
| | Employee Background Investigation | |
| 0 | 2.5 Interviewing Candidates – Types of Interviews | |
| 3. | TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT, PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | |
| | 3.1 Employee Orientation / Onboarding | |
| | 3.2 Training – ADDIE Training Process – Training Need Analysis | |
| | (TNA) | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.3 Designing a Training Programme – An Overview of Types of | 4+3 |
| | Training – Evaluation of Training Programmes | |
| | 3.4 An Overview of Management Development Programme | |
| | 3.5 Performance Appraisal Process – Techniques for Appraising Performance | |
| | | |
| | 3.6 Performance Management - Elements - Career Planning - | |
| | Employee Life Cycle Management; Promotion, Transfer & Retirement | |
| 4. | COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT | |
| 4. | 4.1 Compensation – Factors Determining Pay Rates | |
| | 4.2 Job Evaluation Methods – Ranking, Job Classification, Point | |
| | Method, Computerized Job Evaluation | |
| | 4.3 Market Competitive Pay Plan – Pricing Managerial & Professional | |
| | Jobs – Broadbanding | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.4 Brief Outline of Employee Incentives & Recognition Programmes | 7 7 4 |
| | 4.5 Statutory & Non-Statutory Benefits – Insurance & Retirement | |
| | benefits – Quality of Worklife (QWL) | |
| 5. | EMPLOYEE RELATIONS & RECENT TRENDS IN HRM | |
| <i>5</i> . | | |
| | | |
| | | 5 + 2 |
| | , | 3.2 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 5. | 5.1 Meaning of Employee Relations – Industrial Relations 5.2 Industrial Disputes – Causes, Forms of Industrial Disputes 5.3 Preventive Machinery – Collective Bargaining 5.4 Trade Unions – Objectives, Functions – Employee Welfare 5.5 Grievances Handling & Employee Discipline – Grievance | 5 + 2 |

| Procedure - Disciplinary Procedure | |
|--|--|
| 5.6 Strategic Human Resources Management – Strategic Tools, An | |
| Overview of HR Analytics – Downsizing | |

- 1. Dessler Gary, Varkkey Biju -HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Pearson11thedition
- 2. Aswathappa K. Human Resources Management: Text & Cases Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. V.S.P. Rao Human Resources Management: Text & Cases Excel Books
- 4. Robert L. Mathis, John H. Jackson Human Resource Management Thomson South Western
- 5. R. Wayne Mondy Human Resource Management Pearson
- 6. Raymond Noe Employee Training and Development Tata McGraw Hill
- 7. Mizra S. Saiyadain Human Resources Management, 4th Ed. Tata McGraw Hill.

| | Learning Outcomes | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | 1. The participants will be able to get Conceptual Clarity in Human Resources | |
| | Management | |
| 2. | At the end of this Course the participants may get insights into HR Practices in | |
| | Organisations | |
| 3. | The participants will understand the interrelationship between HRM and Business | |
| | Processes | |

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester & Level of | Type of Course & |
|----------|--|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
| MB0102 | 04 | OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT | Working | Core Course 3 |
| | | Course Ob | jective | |
| 1. | To p | rovide basic understanding of the l | Production / Operations | Management |
| | func | tion in Organizations. | | |
| 2. | To n | To make the participants aware of the quality tools in Operations Management. | | |
| 3. | To so | To sensitize the participants about the current Operations Management Process and | | |
| | Strategies followed in India and abroad | | | |
| | | | | No. of Sessions |
| Module | | Title & Conten | ts | LT (Indicative) |
| No. | | | | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT | | | |
| | 1.1 Operations Management: Introduction and overview | | | |
| | 1.2 0 | perations Management in manufactu | ring sector | 4 + 2 |
| | 1.3 N | Ion-Manufacturing operations | | |

| | 1.4 Elements of Operations Strategy | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 1.5 Operations Strategy as a Competitive Weapon | |
| 2. | PROCESS DESIGN & PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT: OPERATIONS | |
| | STRATEGY | |
| | 2.1 Product Strategy and integrated product development. | |
| | 2.2 Process Strategy Capacity Planning Decisions Facilities Location | |
| | Strategies. | 4+ 2 |
| | 2.3 Systems: Aggregate planning and Master Scheduling, MRP, CRP | |
| | 2.4 Facilities Layout and Material Handling Strategy | |
| | 2.5 Group Technology, Flexible manufacturing system | |
| 3. | MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND VENDOR MANAGEMENT | |
| | 3.1 Materials Requirement Planning. | |
| | 3.2 Manufacturing Resource Planning | |
| | 3.3 Production Planning & Control | 4 + 1 |
| | 3.4 Materials Management using ERP tool | |
| | 3.5 Vendor selection criteria and vendor retention. | |
| | 3.6 Managing materials in JIT(Just In Time) Manufacturing | |

| 4. | LEAN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT & IT ENABLED OPERATIONS | |
|----|---|-------|
| | MANAGEMENT | |
| | 4.1 Lean Supply chain management concepts | |
| | 4.2 Make the vendors lean | |
| | 4.3 Rules for lean cell design | 3 + 1 |
| | 4.4 Lean concepts: Push & Pull system,5S , Total Preventive | |
| | Maintenance(TPM),Kanban System. | |
| | 4.5 Manufacturing Information system and Operations Management. | |
| | 4.6 DSS for Operations Management | |
| 5. | LEAN OPEARATIONS & QUALITY MANAGEMENT | |
| | 5.1 Concept of Lean Production, Value added and waste elimination - | |
| | Types of waste – Lean principles – basic lean tools overview. | |
| | 5.2 Statistical quality control – Integrated quality control | 4 + 1 |
| | 5.3 Seven Tools of Quality | |
| | 5.4 Toyota Production System | |
| | 5.5 Zero Waste Management concept | |
| | 5.6 Six Sigma in Quality Management | |

- 1. Mahadevan B, Operations Management Theory and Practice, Pearson Education, 2007
- 2. Aggarwal L.N, Parag Diwan (1997), Management of Production Systems, Global Business Press
- 3. Aswathappa K and Shridhara Bhat K, Production and Operations Management, Himalaya Publishing House, Revised Second Edition, 2008.
- 4. Lee J. Krajewski et al, Operations Management, *Process and Supply chains.* 11th Edition Pearson India Education Services Ltd. India.

- 5. Khalid Sheikh (2001), Manufacturing Resources Planning (MRP II) with introduction to ERP, SCM, and CRM, Tata Mc Graw Hill.
- 6. Chase, Jacobs and Aquilano (2005), Operations Management for Competitive advantages, Tata Mc Graw Hill
- 7. Harold T Amrinal, John A Ritchey and Oliver S Hulley (1983) Manufacturing Organization and Operation Management, Prentice Hall, Inc
- 8. Ramamurthy P (2005), Production and Operation Management, New Age international Publisher

| | Learning Outcomes |
|----|---|
| 1. | The participants will be able to understand various concepts and theories related |
| | to operations management. |
| 2. | The participants will get basic insights regarding the various operations |
| | management strategies adopted by global firms. |
| 3. | The participants will be able to understand emerging concepts and best practices |
| | followed in manufacturing firms. |

| Course C | Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of | Type of Course & |
|----------|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------|
| <u> </u> | | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
| MB010205 | | MANAGEMENT SCIENCE | S2 BASIC | Core Course 3 |
| | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | To Familiarize the participants with the scope and applications of Operations | | | |
| 2. | | earch in Managerial decision making mpart basic insights to students abou | | ic Tools and Models |
| 2. | | R for Business Analysis | it use of various scientif | ic 1001s and Models |
| 3. | | rovide basic insights into Decision S | cience and Decision Env | rironment |
| | | 3 | | No. of Sessions |
| Module | | Title & Contents | ; | LT (Indicative) |
| No. | | | | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS RESEARCH | | | |
| | 1.1 Introduction to Operations Research, Concept of Optimization1.2 Importance of Decision Science | | | |
| | | | 3 + 2 | |
| | 1.3 Decision making through Operations Research | | | |
| | 1.4 Research, Models and Modeling in OR, General Methods for | | r | |
| | solving OR models | | | |
| | 1.5A | pplication and Scope of OR - Basic OR r | nodels. | |
| 2. | LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEM | | | |
| | 2.1 F | Formulation and Graphical Solutions – S | Simplex Methods | |
| | | Maximization Problems – Minimization | | 7 + 3 |
| | 2.3P | roblems involving Artificial Variables - | Big M Method | |
| | l l | ensitivity Analysis | O | |
| 3. | ASSIGNMENT & TRANSPORTATION MODELS | | | |
| | 3.1 A | Assignment Problems – Methods of solu | tion, Hungarian Method - | |
| | | ossible Assignment | - C | |
| | 3.27 | Fransportation Problem - Formulation, | Methods of finding initial | 7 + 4 |
| | l l | tion (North West Corner Rule, Least Co | | |
| | | roximation Method) | S | |

| | 3.3 Test for optimality (MODI Method) | |
|----|---|-------|
| 4. | NETWORK ANALYSIS | |
| | 4.1 PERT & CPM – Time Estimation – Critical Path | |
| | 4.2 Basic Concepts of Crashing | |
| | 4.3 Resources Leveling – Resources Smoothing | 6 + 3 |
| | 4.4 Replacement Problems - Replacement of assets that deteriorate | |
| | with time, Replacement of assets that fail completely. | |

| 5. | DECISION THEORY AND SIMULATION | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 5.1 Concept of Decision Making - Decision Making Environments | |
| | 5.2 Simulation – Basic Concepts of Simulation – Monte Carlo | 6 + 4 |
| | Simulation – Scope & Limitations | |
| | 5.3 Game Theory – Concept – Two Person Zero Sum Game – Pure & | |
| | Mixed Strategy - Saddle Point | |

- 1. Sharma, J K. Operations Research: Theory and Applications (5/e). New Delhi: Laxmi Publications, 2013.
- 2. G. Srinivasan, Operations Research Principles and Applications PHI Learning
- 3. R. Paneer Selvam Operations Research PHI Learning
- 4. Frederick S. Hillier, Gerald J. Lieberman Operations Research: Concepts & Cases Tata McGraw Hill
- 5. Rathindra P. Sen Operations Research PHI Learning
- 6. Vohra, N D. Quantitative Techniques for Management. Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2015
- 7. S. Kalavathy Operations Research with C Programmes Vikas Publishing House

| | Learning Outcomes | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1. | At the end of this Course, the participants may get basic insights into Applications | | |
| | of Operations Research in Managerial Decision Making | | |
| 2. | The Participants will get familiar with Scientific Tools and Models in OR for | | |
| | analysing the Business | | |
| 3. | The participants will be able to understand basics of Decision Science | | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester | Type of Course& |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| | | &Level of | No. of Credits |
| | | Knowledge | |
| MB010206 | MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND | S2 Basic | Core Course |
| | CYBER SECURITY | | 3 |

| | Course Objectives | | |
|--------|---|----------------|--|
| 1. | To understand the Importance of InformationSystem in Business | | |
| 2. | To make the participants familiarize with the InformationTechnologies and Methods | | |
| | used for effective Decision making in an organization. | | |
| 3. | To understand the security and ethical issues in Information systems. | | |
| Module | lule Title & Contents No. of Sessions | | |
| No. | | LT(Indicative) | |

| 1. | FOUNDATION OF INFORMATION SYSTEM | |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | 1.1 Information System - Components of information systems and IS | |
| | activities | |
| | 1.2 Roles of information systems and impact of IS on organization | 4 + 2 |
| | 1.3 Types of IS | 1 . 2 |
| | 1.4 Emergence of Digital Firm - Internet of things (IoT) | |
| 2. | INFORMATION SYSTEM IN BUSINESS | |
| 2. | 2.1 Business Information systems - Marketing Information System, | |
| | Financial Information System, Manufacturing Information System | |
| | and Human resource Information System | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.2 Transaction Processing System | 1 . 2 |
| | 2.3 Office automation system, KWS and GIS | |
| | 2.4 Enterprise wide systems, E- Business Applications and E- | |
| | governance | |
| 3. | MANAGEMENT AND DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM | |
| | 3.1 Decision Support Systems – Types – Web based DSS - GDSS | |
| | 3.2 Management Information Systems – MIS Implementation | |
| | 3.3 Expert systems-Knowledge based expert systems and Executive | 4 + 2 |
| | Information Systems | |
| | 3.4 Artificial Intelligence Technologies | |
| | 3.5 Data Mining and Data Warehousing | |
| 4. | STRATEGIC ROLES OF IS | |
| | 4.1 Strategic Uses of Information Technology-IT in the value chain- | |
| | Business change models- | |
| | 4.2 Business Process Re-engineering (BPR)-BPR versus continuous | |
| | improvement-Seeking and gaining competitive advantage | 4+ 2 |
| | 4.3 Drivers of IT investments-Measuring the value of IT investments- | |
| | Justifying IT investments | |
| | 4.4 Challenges of Strategic IS | |
| | | |
| 5. | CYBER SECURITY | |
| | 5.1 Securing Information Systems - System vulnerability and abuse. | |
| | 5.2 Wireless security challenges - malicious software - hackers and cyber | |
| | vandalism - computer crime and cyber terrorism. | |
| | 5.3 Business values and ethics of security and control - firewalls – | 4 + 2 |
| | intrusion - detection systems - anti-virus software. | |
| | 5.4 Securing wireless networks - encryption and public key infrastructure | |
| | ensuring system availability. | |
| | 5.5 Security issues for cloud computing and the mobile digital platform. | |

- 1. James A O'Brien, George M Marakas and Ramesh Behl, Management Information Systems, Ninth edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd, 2012
- 2. Kenneth C. Laudon and Jane Price Laudon, Management Information Systems Managing the digital firm, 14 edition, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, PHI, Asia, 2012.
- 3. Robert Schultheis and Mary Summer, Management Information Systems The Managers View, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
- 4. Rahul de, MIS in Business, Government and Society, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2012

- 5. Gordon Davis, Management Information System: Conceptual Foundations, Structure and Development, Tata McGraw Hill, 21st Reprint 2008.
- 6. Haag, Cummings and Mc Cubbrey, Management Information Systems for the Information Age, McGraw Hill, 2005. 9th edition, 2013
- 7. Laudon Management Information System Pearson Education Asia, 11th Edition
- 8. Davis and Olson Management Information System Tata McGraw Hill
- 9. Journal MIS Quarterly, University of Minnesota
- 10. Journal CSI Communication, Computer Society Of India, Mumbai

| | Learning Outcomes |
|----|--|
| 1. | The participants will get basic insights into the Flow of Information in an |
| | Organisation |
| 2. | The participants will understand how data and information is used in the |
| | process of managerial decision making |
| 3. | The participants are expected to get basic insights into the security aspects in |
| | Information Systems |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. |
|-------------|-------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | of Credits |
| MB010207 | | BUSINESS RESEARCH METHODS | S2 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | | Course Obje | ectives | |
| 1. | To p | repare the students for projects thre | ough providing basic as | ects of Research |
| | Meth | hodology | | |
| 2. | To n | nake the participants familiar with d | lifferent phases of Resea | rch |
| 3. | To E | quip the participants basic insights | into Data Analysis and F | eport Writing |
| Module | Title | e & Contents | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | | LT(Indicative) |
| 1. | INTF | RODUCTION TO BUSINESS RESEARCH | H | |
| | 1.1 F | Role of Business Research – Infor | rmation and Competitiv | re |
| | | Advantage | | |
| | 1.2 (| Characteristics of Good research | | 4 + 3 |
| | | Steps in Problem Formulation | | |
| | 1.4 V | Value and Cost of Information | | |
| | 1.5 F | Research Process with Illustration | | |
| | 1.6 E | Ethics in Business Research | | |
| 2. | RESI | EARCH DESIGN | | |
| | | Research Design: Meaning – Broad Clas | 9 | |
| | 2.2 E | Exploratory Studies – Secondary d | lata Analysis, Experiend | |
| | S | Surveys, Focus groups, Two Stage Desig | gns | 6 + 3 |
| | 2.3 I | Descriptive Studies – Causal Studies | | |

| | 2.4 Qualitative Vs Quantitative Research - Process of Qualitative | | |
|----|---|-------|--|
| | Research – Qualitative Research Methodologies | | |
| | 2.5 Observation Studies – Uses, Types - Surveys | | |
| 3. | MEASUREMENT AND SAMPLING | | |
| | 3.1 Measurement Concept – Classification of Measurement Scales – | | |
| | Characteristics of Good Measurement | | |
| | 3.2 Rating Scales – Simple Attitude, Likert & Semantic Differential | 6 + 3 | |
| | Scales | | |
| | 3.3 Questionnaires – How to Design a Good Questionnaire? – Phases | | |
| | with an Illustration | | |
| | 3.4 Sampling – Good Sample – Steps in Sampling Design | | |
| | 3.5 Probability Vs Non-Probability Sampling (Sample Size | | |
| | Determination Formulae and Calculation not expected) | | |
| 4. | SOURCES AND COLLECTION OF DATA-DATA ANALYSIS | | |
| | 3.7 Primary and Secondary Data Collection Methods – An Overview | | |
| | 3.8 Observation Method – Interview Method – Case Study Method & | | |
| | Content Analysis | | |
| | 3.9 Data Preparation using EXCEL – Use of Statistical Software – SPSS | 5 + 3 | |
| | (Practical Sessions Recommended) | | |
| | 3.10 Parametric & Non-Parametric Tests – An Overview (Theory only | | |
| | - Formulae & Calculation not expected) | | |
| | 3.11 Basics of Multivariate Analysis | | |
| 5. | REPORT WRITING & APPLICATION OF BUSINESS | | |
| | RESEARCH | | |
| | 5.1 Written Research Report – Short & Long Reports | 4 . 2 | |
| | 5.2 Components of Research Report | 4 + 3 | |
| | 5.3 Writing the Research Report5.4 Report Presentation | | |
| | _ | | |
| | 5.5 Application of Research in Business – An Overview | | |

- 1. Donald R. Cooper, Pamela S. Schindler, J.K. Sharma Business Research Methods 12e, McGraw Hill 2019 (Special Indian Edition)
- 2. Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi Research Methodology Vikas Publications
- 3. Alan Bryman, Emma Bell Business Research Methods Oxford University Press
- 4. K.N. Krishnaswamy, Appa Iyer Sivakumar, Mathirajan M., Management Research Methodology, Integration of Principles, Methods & Techniques Pearson Education
- 5. C.R. Kothari Research Methods and Techniques New Age International, New Delhi
- 6. Sachdeva Business Research Methods Himalaya Publishing House
- 7. William G. Zikmund, Barry J. Babin, John C. Carr, Mitch Griffin Business Research Methods Cengage Learning
- 8. SPSS Handbook Himalaya Publications

| | Learning Outcomes | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participants will get basic insights into the Process, Methods and Techniques | | |
| | used in Business Research | | |
| 2. | The participants will understand how data is collected and analysed for decision | | |
| | making | | |
| 3. | The participants are expected to get basic insights into the use of Statistical Software | | |

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|---------------|--|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MB010208 | | ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT | S2 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | | Course Obje | ectives | -L |
| 1. | To F | Provide the Participants basic under | e and Significance of | |
| | | repreneurship in an economy | o . | o . |
| 2. | | nstill a Spirit of Entrepreneurship a | mong the Student Parti | cipants |
| 3. | 1 | nake the Participants aware about t | | |
| | | erprises | | |
| Module No. | | e & Contents | | No. of Sessions LT(Indicative) |
| 1. | INT | RODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHI | P | |
| | 1.1 I | Entrepreneur and Entrepreneurship | | |
| | | Characteristics of Entrepreneurs – Ent | <u> </u> | |
| | | - Creativity, Problem Solving, Decisio | _ | |
| | | Leadership, Self-Analysis, Personal E | - | ies, |
| | | Risk Taking Behaviour, Technology Bac | скир | |
| | | Types of Entrepreneurs | olonmont | |
| | 1.4 Role of Entrepreneur in Economic Development1.5 Factors Affecting Entrepreneurial Growth in India | | | |
| 2. | | REPRENEURIAL PROCESS | viii iii iiidid | |
| | | Steps in Entrepreneurial Process – Dec | ciding, Developing, Movi | ng, |
| | Managing, Recognizing | | | 3, |
| | 2.2 I | Identification of Business Opportuni | ties for Small Busines | s - 6+3 |
| | | Project Ideas, Screening of Project Ide | | ing |
| | | and Opportunity Analysis; Technical Ar | - | |
| | | Entry Strategies – New Product, Franc | chising, Partial Momentu | ım, |
| | | Sponsorship & Acquisition | | |
| 3. | | Intellectual Property – Creation & Proto ALL ENTERPRISES AND ENTERPRISE | | |
| ٥. | _ | Meaning of Small Scale – Rationale, Ol | | s |
| | | Role of SMEs in Economic Developmen | - | |
| | | Women Entrepreneurship in India – Pr | | 6+3 |
| | | SME – Floating of SMEs – Registration - | - | ard |
| | - | - Machinery & Equipment Selection | | |
| | 3.3 1 | Methods of Project Appraisal –Econo Feasibility | omic Viability and Mar | ket |
| | 3.4 1 | Requirement of Financial Institution | ns – Projected Financ | cial |
| | | Statement Preparation | | |
| 4. | | E OF SUPPORT INSTITUTIONS FOR S | | |
| | | Government Policies for Small Scale Inc | | |
| | | Role of DICs, SFCs, SIDBI, Entrepreneur | ship Development | 2.2 |
| | | Institutes (EDIs) | | 2 + 3 |

| | 4.3 Khadi and Village Industries Corporation / Board | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 4.4 Critical Appraisal of Support Institutions & Govt. Policies | |
| 5. | CASE STUDIES ON ENTREPRENEURSHIP | |
| | 5.1 Case Studies – Successful & Unsuccessful Entrepreneurs | |
| | 5.2 Key Variables explaining Success / Failures | 2 + 4 |
| | 5.3 Industrial Sickness – Reasons | |
| | 5.4 Discussion on Future of SMEs in India | |

- 1. Desai Vasant The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management –Himalaya Publishing House
- 2. Donald F. Kuratko & Hodgetts Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process & Practice Cengage Learning
- 3. K. Ramachandran Entrepreneurship: Indian Cases on Change Agents TMGH New Delhi
- 4. Morse, Mitchell Cases in Entrepreneurship Sage South Asia Edition
- 5. Gupta C.B. and Srinivasan –Entrepreneurship Development in India Sultan Chand & Sons
- 6. Vasant Desai Project Management & Entrepreneurship Himalaya Publishing House

| | Learning Outcomes | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will be provided basic insights into the Process of | | | |
| | Entrepreneurship and its Nuances | | | |
| 2. | The Participants mayget inspired by the Spirit of Entrepreneurship | | | |
| 3. | The Participants will get an idea about the Status of Entrepreneurship Ventures in | | | |
| | India including Women Entrepreneurship | | | |

SEMESTER – III

| Course C | ode Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits | | | |
|----------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| MB0103 | 01 BIG DATA AND BUSINESS ANALYTICS | S3 Basic | Core Course 4 | | | |
| | Course Objective | | | | | |
| 1. | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | | | |
| 2. | Understand the key concepts of Business Analytics and its Practical Application in Decision Making | | | | | |
| 3. | Apply relevant Analytics tools and technique | es to solve real world | Rusiness Problem | | | |
| | rippry resevant many ties tools and teening | ies to solve real world | No. of Sessions | | | |
| Module | Title &Contents LT (Indicative | | | | | |
| No. | | | | | | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO ANALYTICS | | | | | |
| | 1.1 Introduction – Business Analytics – Role of | f Analytics in Industry - | | | | |
| | Current trends – Technologies & Domains | - | | | | |
| | 5.6 Different types of Analytics – Desc | | | | | |
| | Prescriptive Analytics | | 3 + 3 | | | |
| | 1.2 Types of Data – Structured, Semi-struct | | | | | |
| | Data. Scales of Measurement - Nominal | | | | | |
| | Ratio.Big data analytics. Framework for | Data driven Decision | | | | |
| | Making. | | | | | |
| | 1.3 Descriptive, Predictive, and Prescriptive An | | | | | |
| | 1.4 Introduction to R and Excel | | | | | |
| 2. | DESCRIPTIVE ANALYTICS | | | | | |
| | 2.1 Framework for Data driven Decision Makin | • | | | | |
| | 2.2 Data Preprocessing – Imputing Missing Val2.3 Measure of central tendency – Mean, Med | | | | | |
| | of Variation – Range, IQR, Variance an | | | | | |
| | Measure of Shape – Skewness and K | | | | | |
| | Theorem | di tosis, dentrai dinin | (31 33 Exercises) | | | |
| | 2.4 Data Visualization – Univariate, Bivariate and Multivariate | | | | | |
| 3. | PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS – SUPERVISED | | | | | |
| | 3.1 Simple Linear Regression. Multiple Linea | ar Regression (MLR) - | | | | |
| | Assumptions of MLR, Interpretation of MLR | | | | | |
| | significance of Individual Predictors (t-Test), C | verall model Validation | | | | |
| | (F-Test), MLR metric – R-Squared and RMSE | | 4 +2 | | | |
| | 3.2Residual Analysis in MLR. Multi-Collinearit | y and Variance Inflation | (MLR using SPSS) | | | |
| | Factor (VIF) (Theory only) | | | | | |
| | 3.3Classification – Logistic Regression, Decis | sion trees – CART and | | | | |
| | CHAID (Theory only) | | | | | |
| 4. | PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS - UNSUPERVISED | | | | | |
| | 4.1 Introduction to clustering. Distance and Di | ssimilarity Measures in | | | | |
| | Clustering | Higgspale Clarete de | | | | |
| | 4.2 Clustering Algorithms – K means and | nierarchical Clustering | 4 + 3 | | | |
| | (Theory only) 4.30ptimal Number of Clusters. Cluster Validation (Theory only) | | | | | |
| 5. | PRESCRIPTIVE ANALYTICS AND APPLICATION | | | | | |
| э. | I RESURIT TIVE ANALT FILS AND APPLICATION | JNS OF ANALT HUS | | | | |

| 5.1Introduction to Prescriptive analytics. Linear Programming Model | |
|---|-------|
| Building, Assumptions of Linear Programming. (Theory only) | |
| 5.2Roadmap for Analytics Capability Building – Challenges in Data- | 4 + 2 |
| driven Decision Making and future | |
| 5.3 Importance of Analytics in Finance, Marketing & HRM | |

- 1. U. Dinesh Kumar Business Analytics Wiley
- 2. Foster Provost & Tom Fawcett Data Science for Business O'reilly
- 3. Anasse Bari, Mohamed Chaouchi, and Tommy Jung Predictive Analytics for Dummies Wilev
- 4. Hadley Wickham & Garrett Grolemund R for Data Science O'reilly
- 5. James R. Evans, Business Analytics: Methods, Models & Decisions, first edition, Prentice Hall

| Learning Outcomes | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1. | 1. Use R to create basic plots | |
| 2. | Identify and apply appropriate Analytic Technique to solve Business Problem | |
| 3. | Derive Actionable insights from data for Decision Making | |

Notes:

The following tools are recommended based on popular usage in Industry and to give practical exposure to Management Students in affiliated Colleges. *Practical Training Sessions with evaluation on these Software shall be part of Continual Evaluation.*

- 1. MS Excel: Data Cleaning tools, Pivot Table, Advanced Formulas, Power Pivot\
- 2. Power BI
- 3. Tableau
- 4. R Programming
- 5. SaS (optional)
- 6. Python (optional)

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MB010302 | | BUSINESS ETHICS AND CORPORATE | S3 Basic | Core Course 4 |
| | | GOVERNANCE | | |
| | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | To introduce Ethics as an important Component in Business Administration | | | |
| 2. | To provide the Participants the Relevance and Role of Indian Practices in Business | | | |
| 3. | To Discuss and Analyse relevant Case Studies related to Indian Ethos and Values | | | |
| | from the Business World | | | |
| | | | | No. of Sessions |
| Module No. | Title | e &Contents | | LT (Indicative) |

| 1. | INDIAN ETHOS FOR MANAGEMENT | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 1.1 Relevance of Indian Ethos and Values | |
| | 1.2 Principles practiced by Indian Companies | |
| | 1.3 Management Lessons from Vedas, Mahabharatha, Bible & Quran – | 3+3 |
| | An Overview - Kautilya's Arthashastra | |
| | 1.4 Indian Heritage in Business Management - Production & | |
| | Consumption | |
| 2. | INDIAN PRACTICES | |
| | 2.1 Indian Vs Western Management | |
| | 2.2 Work Ethos and Values for Indian Managers | |
| | 2.3 Stress Management – Meditation for Mental Health – Role and | |
| | Importance of Yoga | 3 + 3 |
| | 2.4 Contemporary Approaches to Leadership | |
| | 2.5 Indian System of learning – Gurukul System – Importance of | |
| | Karma to Managers | |
| 3. | INDIAN VALUE SYSTEM | |
| | 3.1 Work Ethos and Values for Indian Managers | |
| | 3.2 Relevance of Value Based Management in Global Change – | 3 +2 |
| | Importance of Value on Stakeholders | |
| | 3.3 Value System in Work Culture | |
| | 3.4 Secular Vs Spiritual Values | |
| 4. | NEED FOR ETHICS | |
| | 4.1 Understanding the Need for Ethics | |
| | 4.2 Ethical Principles in Business | |
| | 4.3 Theories of Ethics – Absolutism Vs Relativism | 3 + 2 |
| | 4.4 Kohlberg's Six Stages of Moral Development (CMD) | |
| | 4.5 Managing Ethical Dilemma – Characteristics – Ethical Decision | |
| | Making, Ethical Reasoning | |
| 5. | CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | |
| | 5.1 Corporate Governance Initiatives in India – Committees & | |
| | Commissions | |
| | 5.2 Corporate Governance – Theories and Models – Corporate | 4 + 3 |
| | Disclosure - | |
| | 5.3 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and its Significance in | |
| | Business | |
| | 5.4 Concept of Social Audit and its Relevance – Whistle Blowing – | |
| | Privacy Trade Secrets | |
| | 5.5Scams and Scandals in Corporate Governance in India | |
| | | |

- 1. S.K. Bhatia Business Ethics & Managerial Values Deep and Deep
- 2. Joseph A. Petrick, John F. Quinn Management Ethics Sage Publications, New Delhi
- 3. Sherlekar Ethics in Management, Himalaya Publishing, New Delhi
- 4. C.V.S. Murthy Business Ethics & Corporate Finance Himalaya Publishing House
- 5. Manisha Paliwal Business Ethics New Age International, New Delhi

| Learning Outcomes | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1. | The Participants will understand the importance of Ethics in Business | |
| | Administration | |

| ĺ | 2. | At the end of the Course, the Participants will understand the relevance of Indian |
|---|----|--|
| | | Practices in Management based on Ethical foundation |
| ĺ | 3. | The Case Studies on Indian Ethos and Values will throw light into the richness of |
| | | Indian tradition in Corporate Governance |

Notes:

This course on Business Ethics and Corporate Governance is a Case Study oriented subject. Case studies from Indian Ethos and Values are to be discussed in the class room.

SEMESTER – IV

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Cree | of Course& No. |
|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| MB0104 | 1 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT | S4 Working | _ | Course 4 |
| 1,120101 | Course (| 1 | | |
| 1. | he field | of Strategic | | |
| Management | | | | |
| 2. | Š | | | ious contexts to |
| | solve business problems | | | |
| 3. | * | | | tools of |
| | Strategic Management | | | |
| | | | | o. of Sessions |
| Module | Title & Conte | ents | L | TP (Indicative) |
| No. | | | | |
| | UNDERSTANDING STRATEGY | | | |
| 1. | 1.1 Introduction to Strategic Managemen | | | |
| | Strategy, overview of strategic mana | | | |
| | characteristics of strategic manager process model | nent, strategic managem | ent | 4 + 2 |
| | • | aing 0 attributes of atro | togia | 4 + 2 |
| | 1.2 Hierarchy of Strategic Intent: Mean intent, meaning of vision, mean | | | |
| | between vision & mission, char | | | |
| | statements, objectives and goals, C | | | |
| | Key Performance Indicators (KPI), I | - | GOT J, | |
| | ANALYSING THE ENVIRONMENT | | | |
| 2. | 2.1Analysing company's external | ernal | | |
| | environmental analysis, Macro | environment and ind | ustry | |
| | analysis, Porter's Five Forces analys | | | |
| | 2.2 Analysing company's internal en | lysis, | | |
| | Resource based view of a firm, | | core | 4 + 2 |
| | competence, characteristics of | - | core | |
| | competence as the root of competiti | | _ | |
| | 2.3 Value chain analysis using Poi | rter's model: Primary | and | |
| | secondary activities | Mothin CE O Call M | adal | |
| | 2.4 Business Portfolio Analysis: BCG | r Mauix, GE 9 Cell M | ouel, | |
| | Strategic analysis and choice TYPES OF STRATEGIES | | | |
| 3. | 3.1Strategic alternatives: Corporate, bus | siness and functional law | els of | |
| strategy | | oniess and ranctional leve | 215 01 | |
| | 3.2Corporate level strategies: Stability strategies, Growth strategies | | egies | 4 + 2 |
| (Diversification Strategies, Vertical Integration Strategies, | | _ | | |
| | Mergers, Acquisition & Takeover St | <u> </u> | | |
| | Collaborative Partnerships), Retrenchment strategies | | | |
| | (Turnaround, Divestment, Liquidati | on, Outsourcing Strategie | es). | |
| | 3.3 Business level strategies : Generic | competitive strategies, | Cost | |
| | leadership, Differentiation, Focus | | | |
| | IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND | O CONTROL OF STRATE | GY | |

| 4. | 4.1 Strategy implementation: Resource allocation, leadership in | |
|----|--|-------|
| | strategic management | |
| | 4.2 Strategy, structure and organisation culture, strategies for | |
| | managing change | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.3 Strategic evaluation and control: Evaluation of strategy, use of | |
| | Balanced Score Card, Six Sigma process (concepts only), controls, | |
| | premise, surveillance, implementation and strategic alert control | |
| 5. | RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN STRATEGY | |
| | 5.1 Blue ocean strategy: Difference between blue & red ocean | |
| | strategies, principles of blue ocean strategy, strategy canvas & | |
| | value curves, four action framework | |
| | 5.2 Business models: Meaning & components of business models, new | |
| | business models for internet economy, E-commerce business | 4 + 2 |
| | models and strategies, internet strategies for traditional business | |
| | 5.3 Sustainability and strategic management:Corporate social | |
| | responsibility and sustainability, integrating social & | |
| | environmental sustainability issues in strategic management, | |
| | meaning of triple bottom line, people-planet-profits. | |

- 1. Hill, Charles W.L. and R. Jones, Gareth, *Strategic management: An integrated approach*, Cengage
- 2. Wheelen, Thomas L and Hunger, David J, *Concepts in Strategic Management & Business Policy*, Pearson
- 3. Azhar Kazmi, Strategic Management, Tata McGraw Hill
- 4. Srinivasan R, Strategic Management: The Indian Context, Prentice Hall of India
- 5. Mason Carpenter, Gerard Sanders, Prashant Salwan, *Concepts and Cases Strategic Management- A dynamic Perspective*, Pearson Education, India
- 6. Glueck,W F and Lavch, L. R *Business policy and Strategic Management*, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 7. Gregory G.Dess and Alex Miller, Strategic Management, McGraw Hill, India
- 8. Srivastava RM, Strategic Management: Concepts, Skills and Practices, Prentice Hall of India

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. The Participants will be able to understand the concepts and perspectives in the | | | | |
| area of Strategic Management | | | | |
| 2. Participants will acquire the necessary skills inusingtraditional and contem | | | | |
| | Analytical tools of Strategic Management | | | |
| 3. At the end of the course, Participants will develop the ability to take the ri | | | | |
| | Managerial Decisions and solveBusinessProblems | | | |

ELECTIVES

FINANCE ELECTIVES

| Course C | code Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | | e of Course & No. redits | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| MB80 | SECURITY ANALYSIS AND | S3 Working | Elec | tive Course 3 | | |
| 03/0401 | PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT | l . | | | | |
| | Course Objectives | | | | | |
| 1. | 1. To have an in depth knowledge of the theory as well as practice of decision making | | | nvestment | | |
| 2. | To Know the theory and practice | of portfolio management | | | | |
| Modul e No. | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | | |
| | INTRODUCTION TO INVESTMENT | Γ | | | | |
| | 1.1 Investment -meaning and def types of investment | inition-Objectives of Investm | ent - | 4 + 2 | | |
| 1. | 1.2 Types of investors – Speculatio for investments | n, gambling - source of inform | ation | | | |
| | 1.3 Security markets; Primary mar primary market; right issue, bo | • | | | | |
| | Organised stock exchanges; function | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT | FOR SECURITY INVESTMENT | Γ | | | |
| | 2.1 SEBI and its functions | | | | | |
| 2. | 2.2 Trading and settlement process in stock markets- BSE and NSE 2.3 Depositories and Depository participants; functions of depository Dematerialization; NSDL and CSDL | | | 3+3 | | |
| | RISK AND RETURN | | | | | |
| 3. | 3.1 Concepts of risk and return - far and risk aversion | ctors contributing to risks - ris | k | | | |
| | 3.2 Types of risks - systematic and | unsystematic risk | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 3.3 Measurement of risks – Capital | Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) | | | | |
| | 3.4 Return and risk of securities and portfolio and calculation of security and portfolio beta to be covered. | | | | | |
| | SECURITY ANALYSIS | | | | | |
| | 4.1 Fundamental analysis: econom | ic, industry and company analy | rses | | | |
| | 4.2 Technical analysis : meaning of technical analysis | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| 4. | 4.3 Basic principles of technical and | alysis; Dow Theory; chart patte | erns; | | | |

| | Elliot wave theory; | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 4.4 Efficient market theory | |
| | PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT | |
| 5. | 5.1 Portfolio analysis – Theories, risk and return of a portfolio | |
| | 5.2 Portfolio construction and portfolio selection | |
| | 5.3 Markowitz theory – Efficient frontier | |
| | 5.4 Sharpe single index, Multi index models 5.5 Portfolio performance evaluation – Sharp, Treynor and Jensen's measure 5.6 Portfolio revision (theory only) | 4 + 2 |
| | 5.6 Portfolio revision (theory only) | |

- 1. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, 6e, Fischer DE & Jordan R J (Prentice Hall).
- 2. Investments, 6e, Bodie, Zvi; Kane, Alex; Marcus, Alan J; Mohanty, Pitabas (Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.)
- 3. Modern Investment Theory, 5e, Haugen, Robert A (Pearson Education) Investments: Analysis and Management, 8e, Jones, Charles P (John Wiley & Sons)
- 4. Prasanna Chandra: "Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management", Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 1. | Understand the various alternatives available for investment | | |
| 2. | Learn to measure risk and return. Find the relationship between risk and return | | |
| 3. | Find the relationship between risk and return | | |
| 4. | Gain knowledge of the various strategies followed by investment practitioners | | |

| Course | Course Title | Semester & Level of | Type of Course & No. of |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| Code | | Knowledge | Credits |
| MB80 | FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0402 | AND RISK MANAGEMENT | | |
| | Cou | irse Objective | |
| 1. To make the students understand | | nd about Financial Derivatives such as Forwards, | |
| Futures, Options & Swaps and pro | | oviding the skills for valui | ng these financial |
| instruments. | | | |
| 2. | 2. To Provide guidelines for useful treatment of these financial instruments. | | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | LT (Indicative) |

| 1 | UNDERSTANDING FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES 1.1 Introduction to Derivatives: Derivative markets and instruments 1.2 Forward contracts, Futures contracts, Options, Swaps and other derivatives, The underlying asset 1.3 Structure of derivative markets 1.4 Exchange traded markets 1.5 Over the counter markets | 1 +2 |
|---|--|-------|
| 2 | DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS 2.1 Types of traders, Role of derivative markets and its uses 2.2 Overview of the Indian derivatives markets 2.3 Specification of a futures contract: Contract size, Daily settlement and margins 2.4 Marking to market using margin accounts, Delivery 2.5 Types of futures contracts: Commodity futures, Currency futures, Interest rate futures 2.6 Stock index futures; Forward and futures prices, Uses of futures and forward contracts. | 3+3 |
| 3 | OPTION 3.1 Options, swaps and credit derivatives: Option terminology, Types of options, Specifications 3.2 Option premium, Payoffs from options, Put-Call Parity, Exchange traded options, Over-the-counter options 3.3 Options on trading, Strategies involving Options, Option pricing models, Binomial Option Pricing Model 3.4 No arbitrage pricing argument and Risk neutral valuation, Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model 3.5 Options on Securities, Stock indices; Currencies and futures, Embedded options in debt instruments | 4+2 |
| 4 | WARRENTS AND SWAPS 4.1 Warrants, Caps, Floors, Collars 4.2 Terminology and structure of swap, Comparative advantage argument, Interest rate swaps, Currency swaps, Equity swaps, Valuation of swaps, Credit default swaps, Swap options. 4.3 Forward rate agreements | 4 + 2 |
| 5 | HEDGING TECHNIQUES 5.1 Risk management: Sources and types of risk; systematic risk and unsystematic risk. 5.2 Different approaches to risk management, Risk management process, Risk management techniques, Risk management with derivatives 5.3 Hedging with forward, futures and options, Delta hedging, Value at risk, Real options. | 5 + 2 |

- 1. D. M. Chance and R. Brooks, An Introduction to Derivatives and Risk Management, 9th ed. Southwestern Cengage Learning, 2013.
- 2. J. C. Hull, *Option Futures and Other Derivatives*, 9th ed. Pearson, 2015.3. S. S. S. Kumar, *Financial Derivatives*, Pearson, 2010.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Develop conceptual knowledge on derivatives, trading mechanism and varia | | | | | |
| that determine their market values. | | | | | |
| 2. | Ability to compare and contrast different types of derivative instruments. | | | | |
| 3. | Develop an understanding on the reasons and explanations for corporate hedging | | | | |
| | activity. | | | | |
| 4. | Identify and evaluate the nature and extent of a company's exposure to types of risk | | | | |
| | and its management. | | | | |

| MB80 03/0403 | | Knov | | Type of Course & No. of Credits Elective Course 3 | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | | | S3 Working | | |
| | | Со | ourse Objective | | |
| 1. | To a | cquaint the students with con | cepts of Banks and Financial Institut | ions. | |
| 2. | To fa | amiliarize various Techniques | s of Managing Banks and Financial In | stitutions. | |
| Module No. | Title | e & Contents | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | |
| 2. | 1.1 (1.2 BAN 2.1 I | India, Central bank, function: Functions of NBFI-Recent tra IKING CUSTOMERS Deposits- Banker and-Customa | s of banking, Banking system in s, method of credit control, RBI ends in Indian Banking Sector. er relations - Know your Customer | 2 +2 | |
| | right of Cl bout 2.2 | t of set off - Payment and colle heque, responsibilities of cust ncing of cheques | omer and banker, endorsements, and VOSTRO accounts – SWIFT, | 1 +3 | |
| 3. | 3.1 (wor | | various credit Products/ Facilities - Credit Appraisal Techniques, credit | | |

| | 3.2 Documentation Procedures, Different modes of charging - types of collaterals and their characteristics, Priority Sector Lending - sectors - recent developments - Financial Inclusion-Correspondent Banking | 4 + 2 |
|----|--|-------|
| 4. | FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT OF BANK 4.1 Bank Balance Sheet Structure - Components- Asset Liability Management (ALM) in Commercial banks; Gap method; Value at Risk method. 4.2 NPA Management- Calculation of provisions for NPA and risk weights for Basel Norms- Interest calculation, Evaluating bank performance – Profitability Analysis, Balanced Scorecard. | 4+2 |
| 5. | BANKING RELATED LAWS 5.1 Recovery of Debts due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993(DRT Act)- Objective of the Act, Constitution of Tribunal, Procedure to be followed, 5.2 Enforcement process. Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Securities Interest Act (SARFAESI)-Constitutional Validity; Definitions; Regulation & Reconstruction; Enforcement of Security Interest; Central Registry; Offences & Penalties; 5.3Miscellaneous Provisions. Banking Ombudsmen Scheme- Purpose; Extent; Definitions; Establishment; Powers; Procedure for Redressal Grievance | 5 + 2 |

- 1. Peter S Rose and Sylvia C Hudgins, *Bank Management and Financial Services*, Tata McGraw-Hills, 7th Ed, 2010.
- 2. Indian Institute of Banking and Finance, *Bank Financial management*, Taxmann Publication, ND, 2004.
- 3. Muraleedharan.D, Modern banking: Theory and Practice, PHI Learning, 2010.
- 4. Jha SM, Bank Marketing, Himalya PH, 2011
- 5. Vasant Desai, Bank Management, Himalya P H, 2010.
- 6. Raghu Palat, Retail Banking, Cortlandt Rand Consultancy Private Ltd, Mumbai, 2010.
- 7. Bhattacharya KM and Agarwal, Basics of Banking and Finance. Himalya PH, 2011.
- 8. Shekhar KC, and Lekshmy shekhar, Banking Theory and Practice, Vikas PH, ND, 2010.
- 9. Hempel, George H and Yawitz Jess B, *Financial Management of Financial Institutions*, New Jersey, PHI.
- 10. Vij, Madhu, Management of Financial Institutions in India, ND, Anmol Publication.

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 1 Develop conceptual knowledge on Banking practices and functioning of Financial | | | |
| | Institutions | | | |
| 2 | 2 Ability to manage various processes in Banks and Financial Institutions. | | | |

| Course Code MB80 03/0404 | | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Type Credi | of Course & No. of |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|---------------|--------------------|
| | | 8 | | | ctive Course 3 |
| 03/0404 | | Cours | se Objective | | |
| 1 | To a | cquaint the students with the o | the co | ountry | |
| 2 | To ga | | | | |
| Modul | Title | | No. of Sessions | | |
| e No. | | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1 | UNDERSTANDING CORPORATE TAXATION 1.1 Income tax: Introduction, Definitions, Residential status and taxation 1.2 Heads of Income, Corporate taxation; Computation of taxable income 1.3 Taxation of companies, Special provision in computation of profit from business. TAXATION UNDER DIFFERENT HEADS 2.1 Deductions from gross total income, Amalgamations of companies and fiscal incentives 2.2 Minimum alternate tax on companies, Special provisions relating to tax on distributed profits of domestic companies 2.3 Tax planning; Concepts relating to tax avoidance and tax evasion, Tax planning with reference to Location of Undertaking 2.4 Type of Activity, Ownership Pattern, Dividend policy, Issue of bonus shares, Inter-corporate dividends and transfers | | | | 3 +2 |
| 2 | | | | | 2 +3 |
| 3 | 3.1Ta plant buy o 3.2 R 3.3 | MANAGEMENT ax planning: Tax avoidance; Tax ning with reference to specific material decisions, own or lease decisions and Sax planning relating to an or panies. | nanagerial decisions like managerial decisions like managerial deci | ake or sions. | 5 +2 |
| 5 | 4.1 T Make Mark Remi 4.2 F | SION MAKING UNDER TAX MATAX CONSIDER TAX MATAX CONSIDER TAX MATAX CONSIDER TAX MATAX CONTROL TAX CONTR | specific managerial decision or Continue, Sale in Don dgeting Decisions, Mana | mestic | 4+2 |

| 5.1 Tax Management; Filing of Returns and Assessments, Penalties | |
|---|-------|
| and Prosecutions, Appeals and Revisions | |
| 5.2 Advance Tax, TDS, Advance Rulings, Avoidance of Double Taxation | |
| Agreements. | |
| 5.3 Implications of double taxation avoidance agreements. | 5 + 2 |

- 1. R. N. Lakhotia, and S. Lakhatia, Corporate Tax Planning Hand Book, 5th ed. Orient, 2006.
- 2. E. A. Srinivas, *Hand Book of Corporate Tax Planning*, 2nd ed. State Mutual Book & Periodical Service, USSR, 1989.
- 3. V. K. Singhania, and M. Singhania, Students Guide to Income Tax, Taxmann, 2005.
- 4. B.B. Goenka, *Corporate Taxation Planning & Management*, Shree Mahaveer Book, 1986.
- 5. G.K. Ahuja, and R. Gupta, *Systematic Approach to Income Tax*, 33rd ed. Bharat Law House, 2015.

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | 1 Understand key concepts of corporate taxation and tax planning in corporate decision-making process | | | | |
| 2 | Acquire knowledge of principles of taxation, its ethical constraints and analyse the impact of taxation on businesses | | | | |

| Course Code MB80 03/0405 | | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | | Type of Course & No. of Credits | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | , and the second | | Electi | tive Course 3 | | | |
| | Course Objective | | | | | | | |
| 1. | To introduce the students to a blend of contemporary academic theory and techniques to provide crucial insights and practical tools in managing projects, portfolios and complex systems. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | To empower the students to Conduct project planning activities that accurately forecast project costs, timelines, and quality. Implement processes for successful resource, communication, and risk and change management | | | | | | | |
| Module No. | | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | | | | |
| 1. | 1.1 l 1.2 l 1.3 l 1.4 d | Project Risk Evaluation and Man Background to project risk manage Hard benefits of project risk managerisk management; Threats to effect threat and opportunity Different phases of the PRAM probjectives, scope, stakeholders and Application of project management exercises | agement (PRAM): Definement gement gement, Soft benefits of particle risk management: I rocess: Identification of particle success criteria. | project Risk as project | 4 + 2 | | | |

| 2. | RISK ASSESSMENT 2.1 Risk Assessment: Identification of risks, Assess risks qualitatively and quantitatively 2.2 Selection of appropriate risk response strategies dependent on importance of the risk event and cost benefit of the response(Cost benefit analysis means the total cost of applying a response (including direct cost and the expected value of any secondary risk) against the benefit of the expected reduction in the expected value of the risk | 3 + 3 |
|----|--|-------|
| 3. | RISK REDUCTION 3.1 Control of the risk - risk management plan, risk register, risk analysis, risk status reports, risk reviews, lessons learnt 3.2 Project contingency or management reserve; risk allocation; risk responses 3.3 Human factors in risk management: Potential biasing effect of the triple strand of influences on risk attitude (and therefore judgment in risky situations). | 3 +2 |
| 4. | RISK MANAGEMENT AND ASSESSMENT TECHNIQUES 4.1 Introducing risk management into an organization 4.2 Getting and maintaining buy-in to risk management; Uses and benefits of different risk identification techniques 4.3 Uses and benefits of different qualitative risk assessment techniques | 4 + 2 |
| 5. | RISK VALUATION 5.1 Risk breakdown structures; Uses and benefits of different quantitative risk assessment techniques: Monte Carlo, Decision trees, Sensitivity analysis, Expected value 5.2 Use of probability distributions specific to Monte Carlo: Triangular, Uniform, Beta, Discrete, Correlation, criticality index, cruciality; Net present value and internal rate of return 5.3 Uses of different techniques for responding to risks, Simulation exercises. | 5+2 |

- 1. C.Chapman, and S. Ward, Project Risk Management: Processes, Techniques and Insights, 2nd ed: John Wiley and Sons Ltd, 2003.
- 2. D. A. Hillson and R. Murray-Webster, Understanding and Managing Risk Attitude 2nd ed. Gower Publications Ltd, 2007.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Explain and illustrate the nature of risk and its impact on the project environment | | | | |
| 2. | Define, explain and illustrate the limitations of a risk management tool and techniques | | | | |
| 3. | Estimate the quality of a project risk management framework in real-life scenarios | | | | |
| 4. | Ability to apply a risk management tool set | | | | |

| Course | Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Type Credi | of Course & No. of ts |
|--------|---------|---|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| MB80 | | | | Electi | ve Course 3 |
| 03/040 | 6 | | | | |
| | | C | ourse Objective | | |
| 1 | To gai | in knowledge about how ir | ndividuals makes financia | l decisions | |
| 2 | To im | prove financial decision m | aking themselves and oth | iers | |
| 3 | To he | lp students identify persis | tent or systematic behavio | oral factors | that influence |
| | | tment behavior | - | | |
| Modu | Title 8 | & Contents | | | No. of Sessions |
| le No. | | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | | ODUCTION TO BEHAVIORA | L FINANCE | | |
| | | story of Behavioral Finance, | | | |
| | | AH and Prospect theory | | | 6+ 2 |
| | | havioral Finance Micro vers | us Behavioral Finance Macr | 0 | |
| | | indamental anomalies | Delegation II Discolution | | |
| | | itional Economic Man versus | - | | |
| | | andard finance theory Vs Be | | | |
| 2. | | TOR BEHAVIOR AND ASSE sk tolerance of individual inv | | | |
| | | sk tolerance of individual inv entification behavioral biase | | | |
| | 2.2 Ho | | | | |
| | | 4 + 3 | | | |
| | allocat | iantitative guidelines for inc | or poracing behaviorar iman | cc iii asset | 1 . 3 |
| 3. | INVES | | | | |
| | 3.10ve | | | | |
| | 3.2 Fa | ctors affecting investors' ove | erconfidence. Impact of | | |
| | overco | onfidence bias | - | | |
| | 3.3Me | thods to identify overconfide | ence bias | | 4 + 2 |
| | | rerconfidence and profession | | | |
| | | notions and investment deci | sions | | |
| 4. | | STOR BIASES | 1 1 | | |
| | | presentativeness, Anchoring | | 1 | |
| | | gnitive Dissonance Bias, Self | | control | 4 - 2 |
| | | Mental accounting bias , Conf | | | 4 + 2 |
| 5. | | arity and representativenes TICAL APPLICATION OF BE | | | 5+2 |
| 5. | | ender, Personality Type, and | | | 5+4 |
| | | vestor Personality Type, and | myestor denavior | | |
| | | cial interaction | | | |
| | | havioral biases and corpora | te decision-making | | |

| 5.5 Wealth management and behavioral finance |
|---|
| 5 5 Walth managamant and hanatharal financa |
| J.J. WEALLI HIAHAZEHIEHLAHU DEHAVIDLAI HHAHCE |

- 1. Forbes, W. (2009), Behavioural Finance, 1st edition, John Wiley, ISBN: 9780470028049
- 2. Ackert, L. and Deaves, R. (2010), Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision-Making, and Markets, 1st edition, South-Western, ISBN: 0538752866.
- 3. Baker, K. and Nofsinger, J. (2010), Behavioral Finance: Investors, Corporations, and Markets, John Wiley, ISBN: 9780470499115.
- 4. Montier, J. (2010), Behavioural Finance, John Wiley, ISBN: 9780470844876.
- 5. Behavioral Finance: Understanding the Social, Cognitive, and Economic Debates, by Burton and Shah Beyond Greed and Fear:
- 6. Understanding Behavioral Finance and the Psychology of Investing, by Shefrin
- 7. Pompian, Michael M. 2006. Behavioral Finance and Wealth Management. Wiley: New Jersey. ISBN: 0-471-74517-0.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Describe the differences between a behavioral finance perspective and a traditional | | | | |
| | finance perspective. | | | | |
| 2. | Analyze factors behind a particular behavior of an investor | | | | |
| 3. | Analyze and interpret the reasons for different biases of investors | | | | |
| 4. | Develop a wealth management plans to investors based on behavior analysis | | | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester & Level of | Type of Course & No. of |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | Credits |
| MB80 | | INTERNATIONAL FINANCE & | S4 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0407 | | FOREX MANAGEMENT | | |
| | | Course (| Objective | |
| 1. | To u | nderstand the significance of Intern | ational Financial Manag | ement and operational |
| | aspe | cts of foreign exchange markets. | | |
| 2. | To d | levelop knowledge, capability, and s | kills necessary for maki | ng sound investment and |
| | financial decisions for a multinational firm | | | |
| 3. | To d | efine and measure Forex Risks and | to identify risk managen | nent strategies. |
| Module Title | | itle & Contents | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| | INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL ENVIRONMENT & INTERNATIONAL | | | NAL |
| | | | | |

| 1 | SOURCES OF FINANCE | 5 + 2 |
|---|--|-------|
| | 1.1 Overview of international economic institutions | |
| | 1.2 Regional economic integrations | |
| | 1.3 Bond financing – Loan financing – Securitized financing – Equity | |
| | financing | |
| | INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MARKET | |
| | 2.1Creation of Euro – Euro Currency Market European Monetary | |
| | System | |
| 2 | 2.2Basic concept of International Monetary market | 2 . 2 |
| | International money market instruments | 3 + 3 |
| | 2.3 Forex Market – Spot Market - Future & Option market | |
| | International Stock Markets and Bond Markets | |
| | INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT AND FINANCING DECISIONS | |
| | 3.1 International Capital Budgeting - Foreign Direct Investment and | |
| | cross border acquisitions, International Portfolio Investment. | |
| 3 | International project appraisal. | 4 + 2 |
| | 3.2 International Financing Decisions: Financial Choices for an MNC, | 4 + 2 |
| | Capital and Money Market Instruments. | |
| | FOREX MANAGEMENT | |
| | 4.10rigin and concept of Foreign Exchange – Difference between | |
| 4 | fixed and floating rate – Exchange rate movements | 4+ 2 |
| 4 | 4.2 Factors influence exchange rate – Purchasing power parity – Real | 4+ Z |
| | interest parity- parities conditions and managerial implication | |
| | 4.3Forecasting Exchange rates- Time sources forecasting model – | |
| | International Fisher's effect | |
| | CURRENCY DERIVATIVES | |
| _ | 5.1 Forex transactions and derivatives instruments traded in Forex | |
| 5 | market such as Forward, Future, Swaps and Option (Currency Future | |
| | market and Currency Options market) | |
| | 5.2 Managing financial risk with derivatives, corporate governance | 5 + 2 |
| | and ethical business strategy. | 5 1 2 |
| | | |

- 1. International Financial Management Cheol Eun & Bruce Resnik –Mc Graw-Hill
- 2. International Financial Management –PG Apte-Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Shapiro A C, Multinational financial management PHI, New Delhi
- 4. Buckley Adrian Multinational finance PHI, New Delhi
- 5. Levi D, Maurice, International finance Routledge
- 6. Krugman Paul R, Obstfeld, Maurice and melitz marc, International economics Pearson India

LEARNING OUTCOMES

| 1 | The participants will be able to understand economic concepts used for managerial |
|---|---|
| | decision making |
| 2 | The participants will get basic insights into demand and supply side of markets |
| 3 | At the end of this course, the participants will get conceptual clarity and logical |
| | aspects of economic behavior of individuals, firms and markets. |
| 4 | The participants will be able to understand economic concepts used for managerial |
| | decision making |

| ode Course | of Knowledge Credi | | of Course & No. of its | |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | L S4 Working | Electi | ve Course 3 |
| | Cour | se Objective | • | |
| | | standing of the fundame | entals o | f financial |
| | | of financial services indu | ıstry in t | the overall |
| Title & Cont | ents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| BASIC THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK 1.1 Indian Financial System- structure of financial system- financial market-financial institutions-financial instruments- financial services- intermediaries 1.2 Financial services Industry-emergence and developments- financial innovation 1.3 Current scenario and challenges in the financial services sector in | | | 6 +2 | |
| FEE BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES 2.1 Merchant Banking-functions and role of merchant bankers- SEBI guidelines on merchant bankers- Merchant Banking in India 2.2 Credit Rating- Concept- process of Credit rating- Credit rating agencies in India 2.3 Securitization of debt/assets- parties to securitization transaction-process -mechanism- securitization in India | | | 3 + 3 | |
| 3.1 Mutual Food AMC-regulation India 3.2 Venture financing- Gu | inds-concept- growth- t ations regarding mutua Capital- Dimensions- s idelines for venture cap | l funds-mutual fund indus scope- stages of venture | try in | 4 + 2 |
| | To give an asservices ind To give an infinancial sys Title & Conte BASIC THEO 1.1 Indian Financial financial financial 1.3 Current solution India. FEE BASED For any of the contest of t | To give an appreciation and under services industry in India To give an insight into the impact of financial system. Title & Contents BASIC THEORETICAL FRAMEWORI 1.1 Indian Financial System- structur market-financial institutions-financial institutions-financial innovation 1.2 Financial services Industry-enginancial innovation 1.3 Current scenario and challenges India. FEE BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES 2.1 Merchant Banking-functions and guidelines on merchant bankers- 2.2 Credit Rating- Concept- process of agencies in India 2.3 Securitization of debt/assets- part transaction-process -mechanism from the second process for the second proces | MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES Course Objective To give an appreciation and understanding of the fundame services industry in India To give an insight into the impact of financial services indufinancial system. Title & Contents BASIC THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK 1.1 Indian Financial System- structure of financial system- financial institutions-financial instruments- services- intermediaries 1.2 Financial services Industry-emergence and develop financial innovation 1.3 Current scenario and challenges in the financial services so India. FEE BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES 2.1 Merchant Banking-functions and role of merchant bankers guidelines on merchant bankers- Merchant Banking in India 2.2 Credit Rating- Concept- process of Credit rating- Credit rating agencies in India 2.3 Securitization of debt/assets- parties to securitization transaction-process -mechanism- securitization in India FUND BASED FINANCIAL SERVICE 3.1 Mutual Funds-concept- growth- types-product/scheme-fun of AMC-regulations regarding mutual funds-mutual fund indus India 3.2 Venture Capital- Dimensions- scope- stages of venture financing- Guidelines for venture capital companies in India. | MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES Course Objective To give an appreciation and understanding of the fundamentals of services industry in India To give an insight into the impact of financial services industry in India To give an insight into the impact of financial services industry in India To give an insight into the impact of financial services industry in India system. Title & Contents BASIC THEORETICAL FRAMEWORK 1.1 Indian Financial System- structure of financial system- financial market-financial institutions-financial instruments- financial services- intermediaries 1.2 Financial services Industry-emergence and developments-financial innovation 1.3 Current scenario and challenges in the financial services sector in India. FEE BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES 2.1 Merchant Banking-functions and role of merchant bankers- SEBI guidelines on merchant bankers- Merchant Banking in India 2.2 Credit Rating- Concept- process of Credit rating- Credit rating agencies in India 2.3 Securitization of debt/assets- parties to securitization transaction-process -mechanism- securitization in India FUND BASED FINANCIAL SERVICE 3.1 Mutual Funds-concept- growth- types-product/scheme-functions of AMC-regulations regarding mutual funds-mutual fund industry in India 3.2 Venture Capital- Dimensions- scope- stages of venture capital financing- Guidelines for venture capital companies in India. |

| 4. | between factoring and forfeiting- Bill discounting 4.2 leasing – types of lease – regulatory framework of leasing in India (Theory only) 3.4 Hire Purchase - legal framework- difference between leasing and hire purchase. | 5+2 |
|----|--|-----|
| 5. | INSURANCE SERVICES 5.1 Concept of insurance- principles- objectives- structure if insurance industry 5.2 Types of Insurance- classification of policies 5.3 Regulation of insurance service – IRDA- role and functions 5.4 Recent Trends in Insurance Business | 5+2 |

- 1. Khan .M.Y. Financial Services, TATA MCGRAW Hill Publishing Co. ltd. New Delhi
- 2. Albert. J. Fredman, Russwiles, How Mutual fund works, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Shanmugham. R. Financial Services, Wiley India Pvt Ltd., New Dehi, India
- 4. Pandey I.M., Venture Capital in Indian experience, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 5. Varshney.P.N., Mittal D.K. Indian Financial System, Sulthan Chand & Sons, New Delhi

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Understand the role and function of the financial system in reference to the macro economy. | | | | |
| 2. | Demonstrate an awareness of the current structure and regulation of the Indian financial services sector. | | | | |
| 3. | Evaluate and create strategies to promote financial products and services. | | | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Type of Course & No. of Credits |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | Ü | |
| MB80 | | RURAL ECONOMY & MICRO | S4 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0409 | | FINANCE | | |
| | Course Objective | | | |
| 1 | 1 To understand the role and significa | | ance of microfinance in 1 | rural development |
| 2 | To gain knowledge on rural financia | | al services in India | |
| 3 | To learn microfinance in a broader way | | | |
| Module Titl | | e & Contents | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | No. | | | LT (Indicative) |
| | INDIAN RURAL ECONOMY | | | |

| 1 | 1.1 Characteristics of Indian Rural Economy—Rural Development in India, Phases and Approaches of rural development in India. 1.2 Social sector development—Poverty and Unemployment, Health and Nutrition, Education and Literacy-Role of women in social development. 1.3 Rural development policy of the government since 1947—Impact of economic reforms. | 7 +2 |
|---|--|-------|
| 2 | RURAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS 2.1Rural financial services in India—Role of RBI and NABARD in the rural economy, Rural credit institutions-Role of indigenous bankers, Grameen Banks, scheduled banks, foreign banks. 2.2 Role of communication and technologies—Subsidy linked programmes of the government. 2.3 Economic Theories for rural development. | 3 + 3 |
| 3 | MICRO FINANCE –FUNDAMENTALS AND EVOLUTION 3.1 Micro finance as a development strategy and industry- Salient features of micro finance. 3.2 Evolution of micro finance-Concepts-Approaches and Financial inclusion. 3.3 Models of micro finance operating in India-Legal and Regulatory compliance in micro finance. 3.4 Role of ethics in micro finance. | 4 + 2 |
| 4 | MICRO FINANCE AND MICRO CREDIT 4.1 Intermediaries for micro finance in India-Micro credit-Importance and Limitations. 4.2 Micro finance and Microcredit-Micro finance products. 4.3 Role of self-help groups-Micro finance and Women empowerment. 4.4 Impact of micro finance activities on rural development. | 4 + 2 |
| 5 | FINANCIAL EVALUATION OF MICRO FINANCE INSTITUTIONS 5.1 Financial Statement Analysis of Micro finance institutions in India. 5.2 Analysis of financial performance Ratios. 5.3 Benchmarking and Rating Micro finance institutions. 5.4 Illustrations on financial performance of Micro finance institutions. | 5 + 2 |

- 1. Bandyopadhyay S.C ,Rural Banking.
- 2. Beatriz and Jonathan, The Economics Of Micro finance, Prentice Hall of India.
- 3. Indian Institute of Banking and Finance, Microfinance: Perspectives and Operations, Macmillan India Ltd., 2011.
- 4. 2.Datt,Sundaram,IndianEconomy,S.Chand&Sons,
- 5. K.C. Shekhar & Lakshmi Shekhar Banking Theory & Practice, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

| 1. | Participants will be familiar with the Indian rural economy, its features and |
|----|---|
| | development. |
| 2. | Participants will be able to comprehend the concept of micro finance in detail, |
| | financial inclusion and also the role of women in social development. |
| 3. | The course thus makes the participants fully aware about the role of Indian banking |
| | sector in rural development and also provides an insight into the performance of |
| | micro finance institutions in India. |

| Course Code MB80 03/0410 | | Course Title | Knowledge Credit STRATEGIC FINANCIAL S4 Working Elective | | e of Course & No. of lits tive Course 3 | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|-----------|---|--|
| | | STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| 05/0410 | | | ourse Objective | | | |
| 1. | To a | cquaint the students with co | , , | ent from | strategic | |
| | | pective. | | | O | |
| 2. | To fa | amiliarize various Technique | s and Models of Strategic Fir | ancial Ma | nagement. | |
| Module No. | Title | e & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | |
| | UND | ERSTANDING FINANCIAL S | TRATEGY | | | |
| | 1.1 I | Link between financial policy | and strategic planning | | | |
| | | Objectives and goals of strate | gic planning process, Compo | onents of | 2+ 2 | |
| 1. | | inancial strategy, | | | | |
| | | 1.3 Investment decisions under risk and uncertainty1.4 Techniques of investment decision: Risk adjusted discount rate | | | | |
| | | i ecnniques of investment dec Statistical methods and sensi | • | it rate | | |
| | | PORATE FINANCIAL STRAT | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | Corporate strategy and high t | | cept | | |
| 2. | and guidelines of Project and corporate evaluation. | | | | | |
| | 1.7 Venture Capital: Concept and developments in India, Process | | | | | |
| | and methods of financing. | | | | 3 + 3 | |
| | | ANCIAL RESTRUCTURING | | | | |
| | | Leasing: Meaning, importance | | | | |
| | | from the point of view of le | esser and lessee, Lessee ve | rses buy | | |
| 3. | | decision | usturing Margara and assui | aiti an a | 4 + 2 | |
| 3. | | Expansion and financial restr Corporate Restructuring, Exp | | | 4 + 2 | |
| | anal | | ansion strategy, cost-benefit | L | | |
| | | Evaluation of Merger proposa | ıls. | | | |
| | | and the second s | | | | |
| | FINA | ANCING STRATEGIES | | | | |
| | | ntroduction to Financing Stra | | | | |
| | 4.2 | Hybrid securities namely | convertible and non-co | nvertible | | |

| 4. | securities 4.3Deep discount bounds, Secured premium notes, preference shares 4.4 Option financing warrants, convertibles and Exchangeable bonds. | 4 + 2 |
|----|--|-------|
| 5. | FINANCIAL STRATEGIES 5.1 Corporate strategy, Financial policy and shareholder value creation 5.2 Linkage between corporate strategy and financial strategy, Implications of Capital budgeting 5.3 Capital structure and dividend policy on Corporate strategy 5.4 Shareholder value creation 5.5 Managing financial risk with derivatives, corporate governance and ethical business strategy. | 5+2 |

- 1. W. C. Kester, R. S. Ruback, and P. Tufano, *Case Problems in Finance,* 12th ed. Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
- 2. D. Hillier, M. Grinblatt, and S. Titman, *Financial Markets and Corporate Strategy*, 2nd ed. McGraw Hill, USA, 2012.
- 3. R. A. Braeley, S. C. Myers, and F. Allen, *Principles of Corporate Finance*, 9th ed. McGraw Hill, USA, 2008.
- 4. Weaver Samuel, C., and Weston J. Fred. "Strategic Corporate Finance" 2nd ed, South Western (Cengage Learning), New Delhi (2009)

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|---|
| 1. | Develop skills in strategic management of financial assets and an understanding on |
| | various strategic financial decisions and corporate risks |
| 2. | Ability to understand the economic environment in which financial instruments operate and employ theoretical valuation methods to price the financial instruments |
| 3. | Understand management of corporate capital structure, capital budgeting and resource allocation and to evaluate corporate projects |
| 4. | Acquire knowledge of good financial practice, ethical, social and professional responsibility in corporate investment decision-making and risk management. |

MARKETING ELECTIVES

| Course Code MB81 03/0401 | | Course Title | Knowledge Credit | | of Course& No. of ts | |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| | | SALES MANAGEMENT | S3 Working | Electi | ve Course 3 | |
| | | Course (| Objective | | | |
| 1. | To D | Develop an Understanding and Ap | preciation of the Sales | Proces | s in Organisations | |
| 2. | To P Aspe | rovide practical insights into Per ects | sonal Selling Process a | nd its I | Managerial | |
| 3. | To P | rovide Insights into Sales Admini | istration | | | |
| 4. | To P | rovide Skills related to Selling of | different Goods and Se | rvices | | |
| Module No. | | e & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | UNDERSTANDING SERVICES 1.1 Role of Sales Management in Organisations 1.2 Marketing Strategy Development and Sales Management 1.3 Personal Selling and Salesmanship – Objectives & Importance of Personal Selling 1.4 Types of Selling 1.5 Qualities of Winning Sales Professionals – Physical, Mental, Social and Character Traits | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| 2. | THEORIES OF SELLING AND PERSONAL SELLING PROCESS 2.1 AIDA – Buying Formula Theory – Behavioural Equation Theory 2.2 Personal Selling Process – Prospecting – Objectives, Sources & Methods – Lead Generation, Getting Appointment 2.3 Pre-Approach – Sales Planning, Customer Need Discovery & Analysis – Approach – Sales Presentation / Demonstration 2.4 Handling Objections – Closing the Sale 2.5 Follow Up After Sales | | 2 + 2 | | | |
| 3. | PERSONAL SELLING SKILLS 3.1 Negotiation – Communication – Listening Skills 3.2 Presentation & Demonstration Skills 3.3 Body Language – Space, Moments, Eye Contacts & Postures 3.4 Follow-up Calls – Writing Effective Sales Letters, E-Mail, SMS 3.5 Cold Call Mechanism 3.6 Positive Mental Attitude (PMA) – Goal Setting – Effective Dressing – Managing Self and Time SALES ADMINISTRATION | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | SALES ADMINISTRATION 4.1 Objectives & Types of Quotas 4.2 Quota Setting Procedure 4.2 Administering the Quota System – Sales Team Formation 4.3 Designing Sales Territories & Allocating Sales Efforts to Sales | | | 4 + 2 | | |

| | Territories | |
|----|---|-------|
| 5. | PERSONAL SELLING - APPLICATIONS & SITUATIONS | |
| | 5.1 Selling of Services – Financial Services, IT, Telecommunications, | |
| | Advertising, Education (Coaching & Institutions) | |
| | 5.2 Selling of Consumer Goods – Convenience, Shopping & Specialty | |
| | Goods | |
| | 5.3 Selling of Industrial Products –Raw Material, Capital Goods, | |
| | Component Parts, Supplies | |
| | 5.4 Selling in Rural Markets – Selling High and Low Involvement | 5 + 3 |
| | Products | |
| | 5.5 Corporate Sales – Selling to Government – Selling to Agencies | |
| | (The Application of Sales theoretical frame is intended in this Module. | |
| | Short Internship & Sessions by Professionals are recommended for | |
| | this Module) | |

- 1. Charles M. Futrell Fundamentals of Selling Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. Charles M. Futrell A B C s of Selling AITBS, New Delhi
- 3. Kapoor R. Fundamentals of Sales Management MacMillan India
- 4. Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff and Norman A.P. Govani Sales Management: Decision Strategy and Cases Pearson Education
- 5. Roy Chitwood World Class Selling Jaico Publishing House
- 6. Julian Clay Successful Selling Solutions Viva Books (P) Ltd.
- 7. Tom Reilly Value Added Selling TMGH
- 8. Howard Stevens Achieving Sales Excellence Viva Books (P) Ltd.
- 9. Stephen Schiffman Powerful Sales Presentations Adams Media Corporation
- 10. Journal of Personal Selling and Sales Management
- 11. Raiffa H. Cambridge The Art and Science of Negotiation Belknap / Harvard Press
- 12. Pawline Rowson Successful Sales: Get Brilliant Results Fast Viva Books (P) Ltd.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will get Working Level Insights into the Art and Science of Selling | | | |
| 2. | The Participants will understand the Intricacies of Personal Selling Process | | | |
| 3. | At the end of this course Participants are expected to gain Insights into Selling of | | | |
| | different types of Goods and Services | | | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | Knowledge | Credits |
| MB81 | RETAIL BUSINESS | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| | | | |

| 03/0402 | MANAGEMENT | | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Course Objective | | | | |
| 1. | To Introduce Concepts and Practices in Retail Business Management | | | | |
| 0 | Development of the development of the Detailed Associated Patrick Minter health Contained | | | | |
| 2. | Demonstrate an Understanding of how Retailers develop a Retail Mix to | build a Sustainable | | | |
| 2 | Competitive Advantage | | | | |
| 3. | To sensitize the participants about store management perspectives | N CC : | | | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | | | |
| 1. | THE RETAIL FUNCTION | | | | |
| | 1.1 Introduction to Retailing – Role of Retailing | | | | |
| | 1.2 Organised vs Unorganised Retailing - Classification of Retail | | | | |
| | Stores – Growth of Retail Formats – Observation Study on Mall | | | | |
| | Management (Mall Visit Required) – Retail Life Cycle | 4 + 3 | | | |
| | 1.3 An Overview of Retail Industry in India – Problems & Prospects of | | | | |
| | Retailing in India | | | | |
| | 1.4 Multi-Channel Retailing – Franchising – Non-Store Retailing Indian Scenario | | | | |
| | 1.5 Functions of Retailing | | | | |
| 2 | UNDERSTANDING RETAIL CONSUMERS & STORE FORMATS | | | | |
| 2 | 2.1 Factors Influencing Retail Shopper | | | | |
| | 2.2 Types of Retail Stores | | | | |
| | 2.3 Factors affecting Retail Location – Location Analysis - | 4 + 3 | | | |
| | 2.4 Store Positioning – Store Design & Visual Merchandising | | | | |
| | 2.5 Retail Image Mix – Retail Space Mix – Floor Space Management – | | | | |
| | Store Layout – Display | | | | |
| 3 | RETAIL PRICING AND PROMOTION | | | | |
| | 3.1 Retail Pricing – Pricing Policies –Factors Influencing Pricing – Elements of Retail Price | | | | |
| | 3.2 Price Sensitivity and Mark Down Policy | 4 + 2 | | | |
| | 3.3 Retail Pricing Strategies – Every Day Low Pricing (EDLP) – | 7 1 2 | | | |
| | Discussion on Retail Pricing Strategies of Major Retail Groups in | | | | |
| | India – Case Studies | | | | |
| | 3.4 Retail Sales Promotion Strategies | | | | |
| 4 | STORE OPERATIONS AND RETAIL STRATEGY | | | | |
| | 4.1 SCM – Supplier Relations – Merchandise Buying & Management | | | | |
| | 4.2 Logistics in Retailing – Warehousing – Inventory Control | 4 0 | | | |
| | 4.3Franchisee Operations – International Retailing | 4 + 2 | | | |
| | 4.4Vendor Relations | | | | |
| 5 | 4.5Strategic Retail Planning Process TECHNOLOGY AND RETAIL DECISIONS | | | | |
| 3 | 5.1 Integrated Systems & Networking - EDI | | | | |
| | 5.2 Bar Coding – RFID – Its Applications in Retailing | 2 + 2 | | | |
| | 5.3 Electronic Retailing – Role of Online Retailing | _ · · - | | | |
| | 5.4 Retail Finance – Retail Statutory Obligations | | | | |
| | 5.5 Consumerism & Ethics in Retailing | | | | |

- 1. Chetan Bajaj, Rajnish Thuli, Nidhi Varma Srivastava Retail Management Oxford Publishing, India
- 2. Michael Levy, Barton Weitz, Retail Management, McGraw Hill
- 3. Barman, Evans & Mathur Retail Management- A Strategic Approach, Pearson Publications
- 4. David Gilbert Retailing Management Pearson Education
- 5. K.V.S. Madaan Fundamentals of Retailing Tata McGraw Hill
- 6. Berman B., Evans J.R. –Retail Management Pearson Education
- 7. Newman A.J. & Kullen P. Retailing: Environment & Operations Vikas Publishing

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|---|
| 1. | At the end of this Course, the Participants will get basic insights into the Nuances of |
| | Retailing, its Concepts and Framework |
| 2. | The Participants will understand the Managerial aspects of Retail function |
| 3. | The Participants will also get basic knowledge about Store design, Layout and |
| | Merchandising |

| MB81 03/0403 | | Course Title | Knowledge Credi | | e of Course& No. of its cive Course 3 | |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| | | SERVICES MARKETING | | | | |
| | | | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | To p | rovide key insights and wor | king knowledge to participa | nts in marke | ting of services | |
| 2. | Тор | rovide the conceptual frame | e of services marketing | | | |
| 3. | To d | iscuss marketing practices i | n key service industries | | | |
| Module No. | Title | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | 1.1 S 1.2 G 1.3 S | Classification of Services | cteristics – Tangibility Spect GDP – Generation of Jobs – C ng Challenges | | 3 + 2 | |
| 2. | BUYER BEHAVIOUR & SELECTING SERVICE MARKETS 2.1 Three Stage Model of Service Consumption – Pre-Purchase Stage, Service Encounter Stage, Post-Encounter Stage 2.2 Customer Expectations & Zone of Tolerance – Determinants of Customer Expectations 2.3 Customer Driven Services Marketing Strategies – Customer, Competitor, and Company Analysis 2.4 Managing Demand & Capacity 2.5 Segmentation Targeting & Positioning (STP) in Services | | 3+3 | | | |
| 3. | ELE | MENTS OF SERVICES MAR | | | | |

| | 3.2 Creating Service Products - The Flower of Service – Service | |
|----|--|-------|
| | Product Development - Role of Customer in Value Creation | |
| | 3.3 Branding of Services – New Service Development – Hierarchy of | 4 + 2 |
| | New Service Categories | |
| | 3.4 Distributing Services through Physical & Electronic Channels | |
| | 3.5 Pricing of Services – Cost, Value & Competition Based Pricing | |
| | 3.6 Service Marketing Communications – Process – Services | |
| | Marketing Communication Mix | |
| 4. | SERVICES MARKETING MIX AND SERVICE QUALITY | |
| | 4.1 Process in Services – Service Blueprint | |
| | 4.2 Crafting Service Environment – The Servicescape Model – | |
| | Dimensions of Service Environment | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.3 Managing People for Service Advantage – Cycle of Failure, | 1 . 2 |
| | Mediocrity & Success | |
| | 4.4 Developing Customer Relationships – Wheel of Loyalty – Service | |
| | Recovery | |
| | 4.5 Service Quality – Measuring Service Quality – GAPS Model – | |
| | SERVQUAL Model – Measuring & Improving Service Productivity | |
| 5. | APPLICATION OF SERVICES MARKETING FRAME TO SERVICE | |
| ٥. | INDUSTRIES | |
| | | |
| | 5.1 Marketing of Tourism, Travel & Transportation Services | |
| | 5.2 Marketing of Financial Services – Banking, Insurance, Mutual Funds | |
| | 5.3 Communication & Information Services – Telecom, Postal, | |
| | Courier, Cable TV Services | |
| | 5.4 Marketing of Professional Services – Healthcare, Consultancy, IT, | 5 + 2 |
| | Promotion | |
| | 5.5 Marketing of Educational Services – Charity & Social Services | |
| | Marketing | |
| | (The Application of services marketing theoretical frame is intended | |
| | in this Module. Fieldwork and other Group Activities are strongly | |
| | recommended for continual evaluation) | |
| 1 | | |

- 1. Christopher Lovelock, Jochen Wirtz, Jayanta Chatterjee *Services Marketing: People Technology Strategy* Pearson 8e
- 2. Harsh V. Varma Services Marketing Text & Cases 2nd Ed. Pearson
- 3. Marie J. Bitner, Valarie A. Zeithaml Services Marketing Tata McGraw Hill
- 4. Helen Woodruffe Services Marketing MacMillan
- 5. Adrian Payne The Essence of Services Marketing Prentice Hall India
- 6. Ravi Shankar Services Marketing: The Indian Perspective Excel Books, New Delhi
- 7. Govind Apte *Services Marketing* Oxford University Press
- 8. Rampal M.K. & Gupta S.L. Services Marketing Galgotia Publications, New Delhi
- 9. Journal of Services Marketing ISSN 0887-6045 Emerald Publishing
- 10. Baron S & Harrisk Services Marketing: Text and Cases- Palgrave

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|--|
| 1. | The Participants will understand the Role and Importance of Services Sector and the |
| | intricacies in Marketing of Services |
| 2. | The Participants will get basic insights into the framework of Services Marketing and |
| | how to apply the concepts in Practice |
| 3. | At the end of this course Participants are expected to acquire insights into Marketing |
| | of Services in different Industries |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. o Credits | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| MB81 03/0404 | | DIGITAL AND SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING | S3 Basic | Electi | ve Course 3 |
| | | Course (| Objective | | |
| 1. | To ii | ntroduce Key Concepts of Digital | Marketing | | |
| 2. | To d | evelop Essential Skills related to | Digital Marketing Plat | forms | |
| 3. | | nable the Participants to use Nev vorking in Marketing | v Media such as Search | Engine | and Social |
| Module No. | Title | e & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| | DIGITAL MARKETING CONCEPTS 1.1 Understand the term Digital Marketing – Scope 2.2 Digital Marketing Concepts – Content Marketing, Social Media Marketing, E-mail Marketing, Mobile Marketing, Affiliate Marketing, Search Engine Marketing (SEM), Search Engine Optimisation (SEO) 3 Goals of Digital Marketing 4 Advantages & Limitations of Digital Marketing 5 Understanding a Digital Consumer | | 4 + 2 | | |
| 2. | 2.1 V M I 2.2 V V Y 2.3 (2.4 (| B PRESENCE OPTIONS Web Presence Options – Blogs, Information of Mobile Site, Mobile Application, Edirectory Web Presence Creation – Steps Website Hosting Service, Build Your Your Website Content Management System (CMS) Good Practices in Website Content Clarity & Conciseness, Key Words, Videos, Update of Website Website Promotion – Methods | Commerce Website, Bu - Register Website Ac r Site - Site Design - Pr - Contents of a Website nt Creation -Audience | ldress, omote | 3+3 |

| 3. | SOCIAL MEDIA PLATFORMS 3.1 Elements of Social Media Marketing Campaign – Choosing Platforms for Target Audience – Content Planning & Creation, Tracking Campaign, Evaluating Campaign Performance 3.2 Social Media Accounts – Types of Profiles: Personal, Business, Groups, Events 3.3 Social Media Profile – Social Media Actions - Post, Comment, Share, Like, Tag, Hashtag 3.4 Social Media Management Services: An Overview Marketing & Promotion Activities: Video Marketing, Reviews, Referrals, URL Shortener, Viral Good Practices in Social Media Marketing | 4+3 |
|----|---|-------|
| 4. | ONLINE MARKETING AND PROMOTION 4.1 Search Engine Marketing (SEM) Platforms 4.2 Search and Display on Search Engines – Pricing Models online – Google Ad Words Analytics – Trends in SEM 4.3 Types of Online Advertisements - Floating, Pop-up, Video, Image, Banner, Text. 4.4 E-Mail Marketing Applications 4.5 Mobile Marketing – Uses of Mobile Applications in Marketing – Advantages, Limitations | 4 + 2 |
| 5. | SEARCH ENGINE OPTIMISATION, ETHICAL ISSUES 5.1 Search Engine Optimisation (SEO) – Basics & Checklist 5.2 Key Words for Optimisation 5.3 Measuring SEO Impact 5.4 Ethical & Legal Issues in Digital Marketing | 3 + 2 |

- 1. Ted Schadler, Josh Bernoff, and Julie Ask, The Mobile Mind Shift: Engineer Your Business to Win in the Mobile Moment (ISBN 978-0991361007)
- 2. Strauss J. and Frost R. E-Marketing Pearson Education
- 3. Deepak Bansal , A Complete Guide To Search Engine Optimization , B.R Publishing Corporation, 1^{st} Edition, 2009
- 4. Grienstein and Feinman- E-commerce -Security, Risk Management and Control(TMH,The Consumer Decision Journey, McKinsey Quarterly, No3, 2009
- 5. Ramsey Seven Guidelines for Achieving ROI from Social Media e-Marketer 2010
- 6. Godfrey Parkin Digital Marketing: Strategies for Online Success New Holland Publishers Ltd.
- 7. Damian Ryan, Calvin Jones Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategies for Engaging Digital Generation Kogan Page, 3rd Edition 2014
- 8. Alan Charles Worth Internet Marketing: A Practical Approach Butterworth-Heinemann Elsevier
- 9. The Big Data-Driven Business: How to Use Big Data to Win Customers, Beat

Competitors, and Boost Profits - Russell Glass, Sean Callahan, John Wiley and sonsInc.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | After completion of this Course, the students will get basic insights into the | | | |
| | Conceptual framework of Digital Marketing | | | |
| 2. | The Participants will understand the Processes involved in Digital Marketing | | | |
| 3. | The Participants will get basic skills related to Digital Marketing | | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | | | ype of Course& No. f Credits | |
|---------------|--|--|--|---------|------------------------------------|--|
| MB81 | | INTEGRATED MARKETING | S3 Working | Ele | ctive Course 3 | |
| 03/0405 | | COMMUNICATIONS | | | | |
| | | Course O | bjective | | | |
| 1. | To Pr | ovidePracticalInsights to Participan | ts on Marketing Commur | nicatio | ons | |
| 2. | | nderstand the Planning, Implementa nunication | ition, and Evaluation prod | cess o | f Marketing | |
| 3. | To Di | scuss Modern Practices on Promotic | on with respect to Digital | and (| Online platforms | |
| Module No. | Title | & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | 1.1 M C 1.2 M D | MUNICATION TO INTEGRATED MARMUNICATIONS Marketing Communication: An Incomponents: Integrated Marketing Communication and Incomponents and Inc | tegrated Approach – ommunication Mix on process, Steps involve | | 4 + 2 | |
| | 1.4 V | rganisational Approaches and Barri alue Addition through IMC | | | | |
| 2. | 2.1 A tl 2.2 A 2.3 A 2.4 A C 2.5 D | ERTISING STRATEGIES IN MODER devertising Agency – Choosing An Active agencies and evaluation devertising Objectives devertising Budget – Media Selection devertising Design – Designing a Media Selection ons of Advertisement | gency – Criteria for select essage – Copywriting Pro ts – Internet Advertiseme | os & | 4 + 2 | |
| 3. | SALE | omponents, Advantages, Limitation S PROMOTION, DIRECT MARKETI onsumer Oriented & Trade Oriented | NG & PERSONAL SELLIN | NG | | |
| | 3.2 E 3.3 D 3.4 P tl | xhibitions and Event Management – Direct Marketing and its Integration versional Selling – Publicity & Public Personal Selling – Publicity & Public Patricust Customer Relations – Role of Patricust Marketing – Managing Big I | Crating Word of Mouth with IMC Relations (PR) – Promo f Internet in PR | tion | 4 + 2 | |

| 4. | MANAGING INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 4.1 Budgeting for Marketing Communication | |
| | 4.2 Objectives of IMC Campaign - Corporate objective, Marketing | |
| | objective, Sales objective, Communication objective - DAGMAR Approach | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.3 IMC Measurement – ROI – Measuring Communication Effectiveness | |
| | 4.4 Communication Strategy – Creative Strategy – Media Strategy | |
| | 4.5 Budgeting for MARCOM - Steps in MARCOM Evaluation | |
| 5. | INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING, PRMOTIONAL AGENCIES & | |
| | ETHICS IN PROMOTION | |
| | 5.1 International Advertising – Global Environment in Advertising – | |
| | Decision Areas in International Advertising | |
| | 5.2 Advertising Agencies - Sales promotion Agencies - PR Firms & Interactive Agencies | 3 + 3 |
| | 5.3 Ethics and social responsibility in IMC Campaigns – Ethics in | |
| | Advertisement | |
| | 5.4 Impact of technology on MARCOM | |
| | 5.5 Future of IMC – Recent Trends | |

- 1. Kenneth E. Clow& Donald E. Baack Integrated Advertising, Promotion & Marketing Communication 8e–Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 2. Semenik Richard J. Promotion & Integrated Marketing Communications Thomson
- 3. Batra Myers & Aaker David –Advertising Management Pearson / Prentice Hall
- 4. Belch George E & Belch Michael A. Advertisement and Promotion: An Integrated Marketing Communication Perspective Tata McGraw Hill
- 5. Kruti Shah, Alan D'Souza Advertising & Promotions: An IMC Perspective Tata McGraw Hill
- 6. Journal of Marketing Communications Taylor& Francis
- 7. S.A. Chunawalla Foundation of Advertisement Theory and Practices Himalaya Publishing House
- 8. Don S. Sales Promotion Essentials McGraw Hill

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|--|
| 1. | The Students will be Equipped with the Practical Elements of Marketing |
| | Communication |
| 2. | The Participants will be enabled to understand the Promotion Process through |
| | Integrated Marketing Communications |
| 3. | At the end of this Course, the Students may be enabled to handle Integrated |
| | Marketing Communications Elements |

| Course C | ode Course T | litle little | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|-----------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|
| MB81 03/0406 | PRODUC MANAGI | T AND BRAND | S4Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0400 | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | | | | Organisational and |
| 2. | To provide a | | which participants will able | e to understand the |
| 3. | | students appreciate | the various facets of Product | and Brand decisions |
| Module No. | Title &Conten | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | ROLE OF PROI | DUCT MANAGEMENT | 7 | |
| | 1.1Product Ma | anagement as a ba | sis for Marketing Organisation | n |
| | Manageme | nt | Skills Required for Product | 3 + 2 |
| | Organisatio | on | sumer Products and Industria | |
| 2. | 2.1 Methods o Customer b2.2 Assessmen Differential Strategies | pased Measures t of Competitors' Cu Advantage Analysis | EGY etitors – Managerial Judgment & arrent Objectives & Strategies – Predicting Competitors' Futur s, Competitor Analysis, Consume | e 4 + 3 |
| | • | Product Strategy - | Setting Objectives, Selection of | f |
| | | lternatives, Differentia | 9 , | |
| 3. | NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 3.1 Categories of New Product –Consumer Adoption Process – Diffusion of Innovation – Discussion with Recent Illustrations 3.2 Stages in New Product Development 3.3 New Product Success – New Product Failure 3.4 Product Life Cycle Strategies – Discussion with Case Studies 3.5 Marketing Metrics – Product-market based Metrics | | 3+3 | |
| 4. | BRAND MANA 4.1 Strategic B Sources of 4.2 Four Steps | GEMENT DECISIONS rand Management Pro Brand Equity of Brand Building d Brand from Cus | | 4 + 2 |

| | 4.5 Product Vs Corporate Branding | |
|----|---|-------|
| 5. | GROWING AND SUSTAINING BRAND EQUITY | |
| | 5.1 Brand Extensions – Advantages & Disadvantages | |
| | 5.2 Reinforcing Brands – Revitalizing Brands | |
| | 5.3Brand Failures | |
| | 5.4Co-branding – Celebrity Endorsements | |
| | 5.5 Discussion on Top Ten Brands in India – Success Story | 4 + 1 |

- 1. Lehmann, Winer Product Management TMGH
- 2. U.C. Mathur Product management, Excel Books, New Delhi, India
- 3. Anandan C Product Management TMGH
- 4. K S Chandrasekar Product Management: Text and Cases, Himalaya Publishers
- 5. Kevin Lane Keller Strategic Brand Management, Pearson Education, India
- 6. Chaturvedi M. New Product Development Wheeler Publications, New Delhi
- 7. Aaker David A. Managing Brand Equity Free Press, New York
- 8. Kumar, S. Ramesh Marketing and Branding: The Indian Scenario Pearson Education
- 9. Kapferer Jean Noel Strategic Brand Management, Kogan Page, New Delhi
- 10. The Economic Times Weekly Brand Equity Supplement

| | Learning Outcomes | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. | | The participants will be able to understand the Role and Importance of Product Strategies and Decisions in an Organisation | | | | |
| 2. | Th | ne participants will get basic insigl ilure | | elopment Success and | | |
| 3. | | the end of this course, the partici | pants will get an overviev | v of Nuances in Brand | | |
| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits | | |
| MB81 03/0407 | | MARKETING ANALYTICS | S4Working | Elective Course 3 | | |
| | | Course Ol | bjectives | | | |
| 1. | | To familiarise a student to the processes and technologies that enable marketers to evaluate the success of their marketing initiatives. | | | | |
| 2. | | To provide conceptual skills to focus on developing marketing strategies and resource llocation decisions driven by quantitative analysis. | | | | |
| Module No. | Title | Title &Contents No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | | | | |
| 1. | 1. INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING ANALYTICS 1.1 Marketing database analytical process, Data Collection, Coding, Screening and Purification, Digital Marketing Measurement Metrics. 1.2 Market/Product Analysis Methods; Market Entry and Exit Decisions; Product Portfolio Models. | | | | | |

| 2. | NEW PRODUCT DECISION MODELS, MARKETING DECISIONS 2.1Product Design Ratings Based Conjoint models, forecasting the sales of New Products. Measurement of association ,Covariance and Correlation , Regression Analysis : Simple and Multiple Regression, Logistic regression, 2.2Cluster analysis ,Conjoint Design, Multidimensional Scaling , Multiple Discriminant Analysis | 4 + 2 |
|----|---|----------------|
| 3. | DATA VISUALIZATION, CUSTOMER PROFILING 3.1Data mining, Behavioral predictions & predictive analytics, 3.2 Factor analysis and perceptual mapping, Customer Lifetime Value Assessment | |
| 4. | 3.3 Loyalty data and customer Value model and techniques. ANALYTICS Text analytics, Search Engine Optimization Campaigns, Google Analytics, Display Advertising Analytics. Customer Retention, Cross-Selling, Up-selling and optimization. Social Media Measurement, Social Media Analytics, Retargeting, Content Marketing. Trust, Privacy, and Ethics in Marketing Analytics. | 4 + 3 4 + 2 |
| 5. | RESOURCE ALLOCATION Promotional Analysis Planning promotional budget optimal level of promotional spending. Price planning measuring price promotion effects. Advertising budgeting with a linear response function, estimating nonlinear response models, Profit Models. Resource Allocation-Sales Force Allocation Multiplicative Models sales force size and allocation. | 4+1 |

- 1. Field, Andy (AF) (2012), Discovering Statistics Using R,1st ed., London et al.: Sage
- 2. Hair, Joseph F. Jr.; Black, William C.; Babin, Barry J. & Anderson, Rolph E. (HBBA) (2010), *Multivariate Data Analysis. A Global Perspective*, 7th ed., Upper Saddle River et al.:Pearson.
- 3. Stock, James H, Watson, Mark W (2007), *Introduction to Econometrics*, 2nd ed., Boston:Pearson.
- 4. Banasiewicz, Andrew D., *Marketing Database Analytics: Transforming Data for Competitive Advantage.* 2013, Routledge, New York, NY and London, UK
- 5. Dawn Iacobucci, Marketing Models: Multivariate Statistics and Marketing Analytics
- 6. Mike Grigsby, *Marketing Analytics: A Practical Guide to Real Marketing Science*, Kogan page
- 7. RajkumarVenkatesan, *Cutting Edge Marketing Analytics: Real World Cases and Data Sets for Hands On Learning*, Pearson Education

Learning Outcomes

| 1. | Ability to evaluate the success of Marketing initiatives. |
|----|---|
| 2. | Ability to develop marketing strategies with the support of analytics |

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& |
|----------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
| MB81 | | CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR | S4Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0408 | | | 8 | |
| 00/0100 | | Course | Objective | |
| 1. | To Se | ensitize the Participants about th | onsumer Behaviour | |
| | | arketing Process | • | |
| 2. | | udy the Impact of Environmenta | al and Individual Influences | on Buyer Behaviour |
| 3. | | iscuss about Consumer Behavior | | |
| | | | | No. of Sessions |
| Module | Title | &Contents | | LT (Indicative) |
| No. | | | | |
| 1. | UND | ERSTANDING CONSUMER DECISI | ON MAKING | |
| | 1.1Re | elevance of Consumer Behaviour in | n Marketing Decisions | |
| | | iscussion on Factors Determining | | - |
| | | lustrations | | 3 + 4 |
| | 1.3 C | onsumer Buying Decision Process | – 5 Stage Model | |
| | 1.4 B | uyer Decision Roles - Levels of Con | nsumer Decision Making | |
| | | onsumer Decision Models – Howa | | |
| | | Blackwell Model – Hedonic Con | sumption Model for Aestheti | С |
| | | roducts | | |
| 2. | | VIDUAL DETERMINANTS OF CON | | |
| | | ersonality and Self-concept – Role | | |
| | 2.2 Personal Values & Consumption – Modern Trends in Lifestyles of | | | |
| | Consumer – Indian Scenario | | | 3 + 3 |
| | | ole of Memory, Learning, and Perc | | r |
| | | Iotivation and Consumer behaviou | | |
| 2 | | ttitudes & Beliefs – Its Impact on C | | |
| 3. | | OLOGICAL INFLUENCES ON CONS | | |
| | | ulture & Sub-Culture – Its Impact of | | 1 4 + 3 |
| | | romotions & Communication by N ndia – Case Studies | viai keters baseu on Cuiture n | 4+3 |
| | | ocial Class and its Relevance on Co | nsumar Rahaviour | |
| | | riscussion on Many Facets of Chang | | |
| 4. | | UP INFLUENCES ON CONSUMER I | | |
| 1. | | eference Groups & Its impact on C | | |
| | | onsumer Relevant Groups – Factor | | 4 + 2 |
| | | amily Life Cycle and Purchasing | | |
| | | uyer Behaviour – Indian Scenario | | |
| 5. | | SUMER RIGHTS & INDIAN CONSU | MER | |
| | | onsumerism – Concept & Evolution | | |
| | | onsumer Rights in India | | 3 + 1 |
| | | ecent Trends in Consumer Rights l | Protection | |
| | | ndian Consumer – Demographic an | | |

| 5.5 Living Standard Measures (LSM) | |
|---|--|
| 5.6 Characteristics of Bop Consumers in India | |

- 1. Schiffman Leon. and Kanuk Leslie Lasar. Consumer Behaviour Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 2. Ramanuj Majumdar, Consumer Behaviour, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2011
- 3. Jay D. Lindquist, M. Joseph Sirgy (2009), Consumer Behaviour, Latest Indian Edition, Cengage Learning
- 4. Henry Assael Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Action Kent Publishing Company
- 5. Berkman & Gilson Consumer Behaviour: Concepts & Strategies Kent Publishing Company
- 6. Hawkins, Best and Coney Consumer Behaviour Tata McGraw Hill
- 7. Suja R. Nair Consumer Behaviour in Indian Perspective Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
- 8. Solomon, Michael R., Consumer Behaviour Buying, Having and Being Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 9. Batra, Kazmi Consumer Behaviour Excel Books
- 10. S.L. Gupta, Sumithra Pal Consumer Behaviour: An Indian Perspective Sultan Chand & Sons
- 11. Wikipedia Hedonic Consumption Model

| Learning Outcomes | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will understand the Relevance of Consumer Behaviour in Marketing | | |
| 2. | The Participants will have conceptual and practical knowledge on Factors affecting Buyer Behaviour | | |
| 3. | The Students may understand Indian Scenario on Consumer Behaviour and its Trends | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
| MB81 | | AGRICULTURE BUSINESS AND | S4Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0409 | | RURAL MARKETING | | |
| | | Course Obje | ective | |
| 1. | To make the Participants understand Agriculture and Rural Marketing System | | | |
| 2. | To discuss Agricultural and Rural Marketing Strategies | | | |
| 3. | To sensitize the Participants about emerging Rural Markets with Agricultural | | | |
| | Marketing Potential | | | |
| | No. of Sessions | | | |
| Module Title &Contents | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| No. | | | | |

| 1. | UNDERSTANDING AGRICULTURE MARKET | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 1.1 Agriculture Marketing – Objectives | |
| | 1.2 Organisations and Functions of Agriculture Marketing in India | |
| | 1.3 Nature and Scope of Agriculture Marketing in India | 3 + 3 |
| | 1.4 Methods of Agriculture Marketing | |
| | 1.5 Scope of Agri based Industries in India | |
| 2. | RURAL MARKETS | |
| | 2.1 Rural Markets – Evolution | |
| | 2.2 Structure of Rural Markets in India | |
| | 2.3 Rural Environment - Demographic, Physical, Social, Political, | 3 + 3 |
| | Economic, Technological – Profile of Rural Consumer | |
| | 2.4 Consumer Buying behaviour | |
| 3. | RURAL MARKETING DECISIONS - PRODUCT AND PRICE | |
| | 3.1 Segmenting, Targeting and Positioning | |
| | 3.2 Product Decisions – Product and Branding Strategy, Marketing of | 3 + 3 |
| | Services | |
| | 3.3 Pricing Decisions – Challenges, Pricing Strategy in Rural Market | |
| 4. | RURAL MARKETING DECISIONS - PLACE AND PROMOTION | |
| | 4.1 Distribution Decisions – Channel Behaviour, Challenges | |
| | 4.2 Distribution Models | 3 + 2 |
| | 4.3 Promotion Decisions – Process, Challenges, Methods, Media Mix, | |
| | ICT in Rural Markets | |
| 5. | FUTURE OF RURAL AND AGRI BUSINESS MARKETING | |
| | 5.1 Rural Boom- New Opportunities in Rural markets | |
| | 5.2 Focused Marketing Strategies – Market Research – Inclusive | 4 + 3 |
| | Marketing - E-Rural Marketing | |
| | 5.3 Innovations in Consumer Finance – Innovations in Distribution, | |
| | Retailing | |

- 1. Kashyap, P., Rural Marketing Pearson, New Delhi.
- 2. Krishnamacharyulu C.S. &Ramakrishnan L., Rural Marketing-Text and Cases Pearson, New Delhi.
- 3. Arora R.C., Integrated Rural Development McGraw Hill, New Delhi
- 4. Badi&Badi Rural Marketing Himalaya Publishing New Delhi
- 5. S.S. Acharya, N.L. Agarwal Agriculture Marketing in India Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi

| Learning Outcomes | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1. | The Participants will understand the Relevance of Agriculture and Rural Marketing | |
| 2. | The Students may understand the Rural and Agriculture Marketing Strategies | |
| 3. | The Participants will understand the emerging Rural Markets and how to adapt | |
| | Marketing Functions suitable to Rural Consumers | |

| Course C | ode Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|-----------------|---|--|------------------------------------|
| MB81 03/0410 | MARKETING RESEARCH | Ü | |
| | | e Objective | |
| 1. | To Provide the ParticipantsBasic In | sights into Research Process | in Marketing |
| 2. | To Provide the Participants Basic Sl | kills to conduct Marketing Re | search |
| 3. | To make the Participants aware the | Role and Importance of Res | |
| Module No. | Title &Contents | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | RESEARCH IN MARKETING | | |
| | 1.1 Marketing Research – Scope of Res 1.2 Role of Information in Marketing I | Decisions | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.3 Industrial Vs Consumer Marketing1.4 Problem Formulation in MarkeProblem into Research Problem | | n |
| 2 | 1.5 How to Prepare a Marketing Exercise) | | ıl |
| 2. | MARKETING RESEARCH PROCESS & 2.1 Steps in Marketing Research Proce 2.2 Research Designs – An Overview Causal Research Designs in Market 2.3 Qualitative Research – Applica | ess of Exploratory, Descriptive an ting | 4 + 2 |
| 3. | Marketing – How to conduct a Dep Suggested) 2.4 Application of Focus Groups in Ma MARKETING RESEARCH TOOLS | • | e |
| 3. | 3.1 Longitudinal Studies - Application Consumer Panels, Retail Shop A Studies like TRP, Brand Tracking S | udit, Media Audience Trackin Studies | g |
| | 3.2 Designing Questionnaires and Ol Marketing Research Situation Advertising Copy Research, I Surveys), Opinion Polls, Retail S Potential, Channel Behaviour, Mys 3.3 Scale Construction – Specifying D | s – Consumer Behaviou Media Research (Readershi Surveys to understand Marke tery Shopping Jomain, Generating Scale Items | r, p et |
| | Number of Scale Points, Odd Nur Balanced Vs Unbalanced Scales, V Response Items (Practical Exercise 3.4 Scale Purification Process – Correlation, Face, Content, Constru Validity (Using SPSS & Excel only) | (erbal & Pictorial Description of es Suggested) Deleting Scale items usin | g g |
| 4. | DATA ANALYSIS AND APPLICATION 4.1 Conjoint Analysis – Conceptual Ba Decision, How to Interpret Output 4.2 Factor Analysis – Conceptual Ba Procedure, Factor Naming – Appli in SPSS suggested | asis, Type of Data required, Ke , Applications (Theory only) Basis, Type of Data required | d, 5 + 3 |

| | 4.3 Cluster Analysis - Conceptual Basis, Type of Data required, Procedure, Clustering Methods, Applications (Theory only) 4.4 Multi-Dimensional Scaling & Perceptual Mapping - Conceptual Basis, Type of Data required, Key Decision, How to Interpret Data, Applications (Theory only) Practical Exercises suggested using SPSS | |
|----|---|-------|
| 5. | APPLICATIONS OF MARKETING RESEARCH | |
| | 5.1Market Potential Studies – Market Segmentation Studies | |
| | 5.2New Product Research – Brand Positioning Research – Brand | |
| | Perception Research – Brand Equity Research | 3 + 1 |
| | 5.3Advertising Research – Effectiveness of Promotions – Consumer | |
| | Behaviour Research | |
| | 5.4Pricing Research – Distribution Effectiveness Studies | |
| | 5.5Customer Satisfaction Studies | |

- 1. Naresh K. Malhotra, Marketing Research: An Applied Orientation, TMH, New Delhi
- 2. Cooper & Schindler, Marketing Research, Concept & Cases, Tata McGraw Hill, India
- 3. G.C.Beri, *Market Research*, Pearson Education, New Delhi
- 4. Zikmund, Babin *Marketing Research* Cengage Learning
- 5. D.S. Tull & D.I Hawkins *Marketing Research* Prentice Hall of India
- 6. D.J. Luck & R.S. Rubin Marketing Research Prentice Hall of India

| Learning Outcomes | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| 1. | The participants will be able to understand the framework of Marketing Research | | |
| 2. | The participants will get basic insights into Applications of Marketing Research | | |
| 3. | At the end of this course, the participants will get basic knowledge on various tools | | |
| | of Marketing Research | | |

HR ELECTIVES

| Course | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type Credi | of Course& No. of | |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| Code | MD AVAILAGE AND DEVEL ODMENT | 8 | | | |
| MB82 | TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT | S3 Working | Liecti | ive Course 3 | |
| 03/0401 | | | | | |
| | Course (| Objective | ı | | |
| 1. | To provide key insights into the HR funct | ion of Training and Deve | lopmen | t | |
| 2. | To impart Conceptual base with respect t | o different types of Train | ing and | l development | |
| | Programmes | | | | |
| 3. | To discuss Training and Development Pra | actices in Industries | | | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions | |
| No. | | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT AS HE | R FUNCTION | | | |
| | 1.1 Concept of Training & Developme | nt, Importance of Train | ing & | | |
| | Development in Organizations – Object | ctives of Training | | | |
| | 1.2 Linking Training & Development to C | | | 3 + 2 | |
| | 1.3 Benefits of Training to Employees | 3 . 2 | | | |
| | Development Programmes | | | | |
| | 1.4 Requisites of Training – Problems of Training | | | | |
| | 1.5 Learning theories and principles-Learning outcomes-Learning style- | | | | |
| 2 | VAK Model-Principles of Learning | | | | |
| 2. | TRAIINING NEED ASSESSMENT AND A | | | | |
| | 2.1 Meaning & purpose of Training Need | • | lavale | | |
| | 2.2 Process of training-Training Needs Analysis at different levels- Organizational Analysis, Requirement Analysis, Individual Analysis | | | 3 + 2 | |
| | 2.3 Methods used in Training Needs Analysis | | | | |
| | 2.4 Output of Training Needs Analysis | | ning – | | |
| | Trainee Readiness | | 8 | | |
| 3. | TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT METH | IODS | | | |
| | 3.1 Overview of Methodologies, Cri | teria for method select | tion – | | |
| | Designing Training Program | | | | |
| | 3.2 Qualities of a good Trainer, Use of Au | dio-Visual aids in Trainir | ng | | |
| | 3.3 Internal Training Vs External Training | g, Training Methods: On t | he Job | 4 + 2 | |
| | & Off the Job, Induction training, | Cross-Cultural Training, | Team | 1.2 | |
| | Building Training | | | | |
| | 3.4 Development methodologies: Case stu | ıdy, In- basket exercise, C | Games, | | |

| | Multiple Management Dragmans, Action Mars, Dale Play, Experience | |
|----|--|-------|
| | Multiple Management Programs, Action Maze, Role Play, Experience | |
| | Learning and Discovery Learning, Sensitivity Training | |
| 4. | EVALUATION OF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES | |
| | 4.1 Training Evaluation Process, Reasons for Evaluating Training and | |
| | Development, Constraints in Training Evaluation | |
| | 4.2Models of Evaluation: Kirkpatrick's, Kaufman's, CIRO'S and Philip's | 3 + 2 |
| | Models- Methods used for collecting data for Training Evaluation | |
| | 4.3Cost Benefit Analysis, ROI on Training | |
| 5. | CAREER DEVELOPMENT | |
| | 5.1 Human Resource Development Concept- Sub-Systems of | |
| | 5.2 Human Resource Development, Role of Human Resource | |
| | Development Function | |
| | 5.3 Concept of Career, Career stages, Career Planning and Development, | |
| | Need, Steps in Career Planning, Methods of Career Planning and | |
| | Development, Career development Actions and programs, Career | 5 + 3 |
| | Problems & Solutions, guidelines for Career Management | |
| | 5.4 Management Development : Concept, Need and importance of | |
| | Management Development, Methods of Management Development - | |
| | Models of Management Development – Technology based Training | |
| | 5.4 Emerging Trends in Training and Development – Case Studies | |

- 1. Goldstein Irwin L, Training In Organizations-Needs Assessment, Development & Evaluation, Wordsworth Publication
- 2. Lynton & Parekh, Training for Development, Sage Publication
- 3. Rao TV, Readings in HRD,Oxford & IBH
- 4. Robert L.Craig, ASTD Training and Development, McGraw Hill Publication
- 5. Dugan Laird Approaches to Training and Development Basic Books

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will understand the Role and Importance of Training and | | | | |
| | Development as a HR function | | | | |
| 2. | The Students will understand how to Analyse Training requirements in an | | | | |
| | Organisation | | | | |
| 3. | At the end of this Course, the Participants will get and Overview of different types of | | | | |
| | Training and Development programmes | | | | |

| Course | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of |
|--------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Code | | Knowledge | Credits |

| MB82 03/0402 | PERFORMANCE AND TALENT S3 Working Elective MANAGEMENT | | ve Course 3 | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Course Objective | | | | |
| 1. | To apprise the participants about the importance of Performance Management in Organizations and impart an understanding of the process of managing performance toachieve the organization's current and future objectives. | | | | |
| 2. | To give insights on how to identify, integrate & retain tale deliver high performance. | ent in | an organization to | | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | | |
| 1. | CONCEPT OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| | 1.1 Performance Management: concept & process - Objecti importance of Performance Management System in Organization 1.2 Prerequisites and characteristics of Effective Performance Management - Organizational, Functional and Individual Result Areas, Key Performance Indicators | 3 + 2 | | | |
| 2. | PERFORMANC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 2.1 Performance Management and Performance Appraisal, different between Performance Appraisal & Potential Appraisal 2.2 Performance Appraisal Methods: Traditional & Modern Methods: Designing Appraisal Forms 2.3 Performance Measurement and Evaluation 2.4 Appraisal Communication, Foodback, Counseling & Coard | thods, | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 2.4 Appraisal Communication: Feedback, Counseling & Coacl Performance Linked Reward System | iiiig – | | | |
| 3. | IMPLEMENTATION AND ISSUES IN PERFORMANCE MANAEM | ENT | | | |
| 3. | 3.1 Developing Implementing & Maintaining Performance Management System 3.2 Performance Management Issues - Role of HR Profession Performance Management System 3.3 Performance Management as a tool for Employee Empowers 3.4 Technology and E-PMS - Performance Management System | mance | 4 + 2 | | |
| 4. | TALENT MANAGEMENT 4.1Talent Management: Concept & Approaches, Scope & Objecti Talent Management 4.2Talent Identification, Integration & Retention – Consequence Failure in Managing Talent 4.3Tools for Managing Talent, Effective Talent Management Syst 4.4Building Blocks of Effective Talent Management System in and Private Organizations | es of cem | 4 + 2 | | |
| 5. | PRACTICES AND PROCESS OF TALENT MANAGEMENT 5.1Factors and Aspects of Talent Management 5.2Talent Management Process, Stages of Talent Management, Ess of Talent Management Process | entials | 4+3 | | |

| 5.3Talent Management System, Critical Success Factors to Create Talent | |
|--|--|
| Management System | |
| 5.4Talent Management Practices in India – Case Studies | |

- 1. Armstrong M & BaronA., Performance Management and Development Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai
- 2. G K Suri, C.S Venkataraman, N K Gupta, Performance Measurement and Management, Excel Books (P) Ltd.
- 3. Robert B, Performance Management, McGraw Hill Education India.
- 4. Berger L.A and Berger D.R The Talent management handbook McGraw Hill Education India

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will understand the Conceptual frame of HR Core Function | | | | |
| | Performance and Talent Management | | | | |
| 2. | At the end of this Course, the Participants will get an understanding of Performance | | | | |
| | Management Process in Organisations | | | | |

| Course | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. o | |
|---------|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Code | | Knowledge | Credits | |
| MB82 | ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 | |
| 03/0403 | AND TRANSFORMATION | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Objectives | 1.0 | 0 1 1 1 |
| 1. | To make students understand the m | eaning of Change and n | eed for | Organizational |
| | Change | | | |
| 2. | To provide the participants intricaci | es of Change Manageme | ent | |
| Module | | | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | NATURE OF CHANGE | | | |
| | 1.1 Necessity for Change, Factors affect | Necessity for Change, Factors affecting change, Organizational | | |
| | Factors affected by change, Impact of change on Structure, | | | 3 + 3 |
| | Communicative patterns and human re | e patterns and human relations | | |
| | 1.2 Human Resources Development (H | RD) | | |
| 2. | CHANGE PERSPECTIVES | | | |
| | 2.1 Different perspectives related to ch | ange; changes as a Strate | gic | |
| | Management tool | | | |
| | 2.2Change for internal re-organization; impact of change on Human | | luman | 4 + 2 |
| | Resources Planning | | | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.3Global perspectives related to change | ge; quality consciousness | as an | |

| | emerging catalyst for change | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 2.4Determinants of Change, Types of change | |
| 3. | TEAM INERVENTION STRATEGIES | |
| | 3.1Teams and Groups | |
| | 3.2 Team building interventions; Leadership skills for team building | 4 0 |
| | 3.3 Sensitivity training (T - groups); Transactional Analysis; | 4 + 2 |
| | communicating skills and group dynamics | |
| | 3.4 Developmental Activities based on Simulations, Role plays and | |
| | Games | |
| 4. | ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR PLANNED CHANGE | |
| | 4.1 Organisational Development - Definition, Meaning | |
| | 4.2 Historical Development and nature of OD | 4 0 |
| | 4.3OD and MD, Diagnosis, Diagnosis Models | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.40D intervention strategies; - Grid O.D, Liker's System Training, T- | |
| | Group/Sensitivity Training, Survey Feedback, Process Consultation 8 | |
| 5. | ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION | |
| | 5.1Transaction and transformation; First Degree and Second Degree | |
| | Changes 7. Transformation Loadovskin styles: Change gyales: Loadovskin | |
| | 5.2 Transformation Leadership styles; Change cycles; Leadership patterns and Transformational strategies | 4 + 2 |
| | 5.3 Resistance to Change; Forces for change-Overcoming Resistance | 4 + 2 |
| | 5.4 Model of Organizational Change; Kurt Lewin Model and Force | |
| | Field Analysis,7 Stage models, Burke-Litwin model, Porras and | |
| | Robbortson, Kubler roos, Growth model, Kotter Model | |

- 1. Wendell L. French, Cecil H. Bell, Jr., Robert A. Zawacki; (2012); Organization Development & Transformation Managing Effective Change;4th Edition; Tata McGraw –Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Cummings & Worley: (2011); Organization Development & Change; 7th Edition; Thomson; South Western Publication.
- 3. Gareth R.Jones, 'Organisational Theory', Design & Change, Pearson Education.
- 4. Adrian Thornhill, Phil Lewis, Mike Millmore and Mark Saunders, 'Managing Change: A Human Resource Strategy Approach', Wiley.
- 5. Robert A Paton, James McCalman, 'Change Management; A guide to effective implementation', Response books
- 6. Kavita Singh, Organisational Change and Development, Excel Books, 2006
- 7. Cummings, Thomas G. and Christopher G. Worley, Organisation Development and Change, Cengage Learning, 2007
- 8. W Warner Bruke, Organizational Change: Theory and Practice, Sage Publications, 2008
- 9. Ramnarayan S., T.V. Rao and Kuldeep Singh, Organisation Development Interventions and Strategies, response Books, New Delhi, 1998

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| 1. | At the end of this Course, the Participants will understand the essence of Change | | |
| | and the Need for Organisational Change | | |
| 2. | The Participants will also understand the Nuances of Organisational Change and | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | | Type of Course& No. of Credits | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| MB82 03/0404 | 04 | | Electi | ive Course 3 | | |
| | | Course O | bjective | | | |
| 1. | To n | nake the Participants aware about | Managerial Aspects o | f Com | pensation as part | |
| | of H | R Functions | | | | |
| 2. | To I | nform the Candidates about Comp | onents of Compensati | on | | |
| 3. | To D | iscuss about the Laws related to C | ompensation and Tre | nds in | Compensation | |
| Module No. | Title | e & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | | RODUCTION TO COMPENSATION Compensation: Concept of Wage and Affecting Compensation | Salary – Factors | | | |
| | 1.2 Base and Supplementary Compensation 1.3 Wage Components – Minimum Wage, Fair Wage, Living Wage 1.4 Wage Theories, Types of Wages: Time Rate, Piece Rate, Debt Method & Wage Differentials | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| 2. | JOB EVALUATION | | | | | |
| | 2.1 Job Evaluation: Nature & Scope – Methods of Job Evaluation, Computer Aided Job Evaluation 2.2 Industry Compensation Differentials: Concept of Internal Equity and External Equity, Pay Surveys, Type of Pay Structures | | | 3 + 2 | | |
| 3. | 3.1C Defin Grown Own 3.2Ir Meas Adva Plan – Ty Bene | PENSATION COMPONENTS omponents of Compensation Panition, Objectives, Types of Fringer up Variable Compensation: Pay for Per up Piece Rate, Production Sharicership uncentives: Definition, Types of Incersured Day Work, Piece Work, Stantages & Disadvantages, Organisate, Kaiser Plan, Profit Sharing, Non-finate Plan, Profit Sharing, Non-finate Plan, Profit Sharing, Non-finate Plan, Position of CPI & Dearn Perits, Voluntary Retirement Spensation – Expatriate Compensation | e Benefits – Individual erformance, Pay by Sen ng Plan, Employee ntives: Individual Incentives: Individual Incentives Hour, Gain Shion wide Incentives. Allowancial Incentives. Allowance, Retire cheme (VRS), Executives Pay November (VRS), Executives | and iority, Stock ntives, aring- canlon vances | 5 + 2 | |
| 4. | | pensation – Expatriate Compensation /S RELATED TO COMPENSATION | II | | | |

| | 4.1Statutory Provisions related to Wages – Social Security Laws: An Overview 4.2Welfare Legislation: Payment of Bonus Act, Minimum Wages Act, Payment of Wages Act, Maternity Benefit Act 4.3Objectives & Scope of Reward System like Wage Boards, Pay on Central & State Government | 4 + 2 |
|----|---|-------|
| 5. | EMERGING ISSUES AND TRENDS IN COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT 5.1Components of Pay: Pay Structure for Start-Up Organisations 5.2Pay Restructuring in Mergers and Acquisitions – Alliances and Turnarounds – Board Room Pay 5.3Compensation Management in Public, Private and Emerging Sectors 5.4Emerging Issues in Compensation Management – Futuristic Trends | 4 + 2 |

- 1. Belchor, David W. "Compensation Administration", Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs.
- 2. Milkovich.G; Newman.J and Ratnam, C.S.V, Compensation, Tata McGraw Hill, Special Indian Edition.
- 3. Armstrong, M. &Murlis, H. Reward Management: A Handbook of Salary administration, London: Kegan Paul.
- 4. Bhattacharya, Compensation Management, Oxford Press.
- 5. Henderson, R.I. Compensation Management in a Knowledge Based World. New Delhi: Pearson Education.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Students will understand the Various Components of Compensation | | | |
| 2. | At the end of the Course, the Participants will get Managerial Insights into | | | |
| | Development of Compensation Packages | | | |
| 3. | The Participants will also get an overview of Major Labour Legislations related to | | | |
| | Compensation | | | |

| Course C | ode Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits | |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| MB82 03/0405 | GLOBAL HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 | |
| Course Ol | ojective | · | • | |
| 1. | To give exposure to the students to International Human Resource Management | | | gement |
| 2. | To make students understand various issues in Global Human Resource Management | | | Management |
| Module | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions | |
| No. | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | INTERNATIONAL HRM | | | |
| | 1.1 Defining International Human Resource Management | | | |
| | Difference between International HRM and HRM | | | |
| | | | | 4 + 2 |

| | 1.20rganisational Context of International HRM | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 1.3The Path to Global Status | |
| | 1.4Talent Management, International Talent Management Cycle | |
| 2. | MANAGING & SUPPORTING INTERNATIONAL ASSIGNMENTS | |
| | 2.1Linking International Assignments with Organizational Strategy | |
| | 2.2Staffing International Operations | |
| | 2.3Recruiting and selecting for International Assignments | 3 + 3 |
| | 2.4International Training and Development | |
| | 2.5The role of Expatriate, Repatriation Process and Career issues | |
| 3. | KEY AREAS ON INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES | |
| | 3.1Importance of Pre-Departure Training, Developing Staff through | |
| | International Assignments | |
| | 3.2Components of an International Compensation | 4 + 2 |
| | 3.3Approaches to International Compensation | |
| | 3.4Performance Management in Multinational Organisations, | |
| | Performance Management of International Employees, Appraisal of | |
| | International Employees. | |
| 4. | MANAGING HR IN VIRTUAL ORGANISATIONS | |
| | | |
| | 4.1Meaning, Types of virtual organization | 3 + 2 |
| | 4.2Differencebetweentraditional&virtualorganizations – Advantages | |
| | & Disadvantages of Virtual Organisations | |
| | 4.3Featuresof virtualorganization | |
| | 4.4Managing HR in virtual organization | |
| 5. | INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION (ILO) AND | |
| | INTERNATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS | |
| | 5.1Trade unions and International HR | |
| | 5.2The response of Trade unions to multinationals | 4 + 3 |
| | 5.3Issue of Social Dumping | |
| | 5.4Impact of Digital Economy - Various Agreements on International | |
| | Labor Standards | |

- 1. N. Sengupta & Mousumi S. Bhattacharya International Human Resource Management Excel Books
- 2. Dowling, P.J and Welch, D.E International Human Resource Management, Cengage Learning, Thompson.
- 3. Paul Sparrow., Chris Brewster and Hillary Harris Globalizing Human Resource Management. Rout ledge Taylor & Francis Publication.
- 4. P.L. Rao International Human Resource Management, Excel Books.
- 5. International Human Resource Management by K.Aswathappa and Sadhana Dash, Tata McGraw Hill

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | 1. The Students will be Exposed to Intricacies of Human Resources Management at the | | | |
| | International Level | | | |
| 2. | The Participants will Understand the Problems in Global Human Resources | | | |
| | Management | | | |

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type | of Course& No. of | |
|---------------|--|---|--------------------|--------|-------------------|--|
| | | | Knowledge | Credi | lits | |
| MB82 | | MENTORING COACHING AND | S4 Working | Electi | Elective Course 3 | |
| 03/0406 | | MANAGEMENT CONSULTING | | | | |
| Course C | bject | ive | | | | |
| 1. | To give insights into the Art and Science of Mentoring, Coaching and Consulting | | | | | |
| 2. | | To make students understand the Process involved in Mentoring and Various types | | | | |
| 76 1 1 | | entoring | | | N 60 1 | |
| Module | Title | e & Contents | | | No. of Sessions | |
| No. 1. | MEN | TORING | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | | Definition of Mentoring; Formal m | entoring: Informal | | | |
| | | toring – Historical perspective of M | 0 | | | |
| | 1.2Mentor; Protégé; Characteristics of mentor; | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | Characteristics of Mentee | | | | | |
| | 1.3Functions of Mentoring- Career function ,Psychosocial function | | | | | |
| | and Role Modelling function | | | | | |
| 2. | TYPES OF MENTORING | | | | | |
| | 2.1One-to-onementoring, Mentoringhubs, On-site Mentoring, Off-site | | | | | |
| | Mentoring | | | | | |
| | 2.2Groupmentoring,Peermentoring,Tele- | | | | | |
| | mentoring, Networkmentoring, ReverseMentoring | | | | | |
| | 2.3Phases of Mentoring:Initiation, Cultivation, Separation, | | | | | |
| | | efinition | | | | |
| 3. | | ENTIAL BENEFITS OF MENTORING | | | | |
| | 3.1Mentoring Benefits for Mentors, Mentees and Organisation | | | | | |
| | 3.2Potential Problems in a Mentoring Relationship 3.3Mentoringmodels-Cyclicalmentoringmodel; 4 + 2 | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | | • | | gere'e | 7 1 2 | |
| | DoubleMatrixmentoringmodel; TheFlow Model;JennyRogers's model;Egan's Skilled Helpermodel; Hay's Mentoringmodel | | | | | |
| 4. | COACHING | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | xternalCoaching,InternalCoaching | BenefitsofCoaching | | | |
| | | CoachingModels- | | | | |
| | TheGrowModel,ERRModel,TheJohariWindow 3 + 2 | | | 3 + 2 | | |
| | 4.3CoachingTools-SDOC Tool,EmployingPsychometrictools;Co- | | | | | |
| | CoachingandTeamCoaching | | | | | |

| | 4.4Differencebetween mentoringandcoaching | |
|----|--|-------|
| 5. | CONSULTANCY | |
| | 5.1Whatismanagementconsulting?Consulting Industry:Overview | |
| | andchangesahead – Tools & Frameworks | |
| | 5.2Consulting Process: Contracting, Data gathering/analysisand | 4 + 3 |
| | Synthesis/presentations – Life in Consulting – Ethical | |
| | 5.3Impact of Digital Economy - Various Agreements on International | |
| | Labor Standards | |

- 1. ShirleyPeddy, The Artof Mentoring: Lead, Follow and Get Out of the Way, Bullion Books
- 2. BelleRoseRagins, David Clutterbuck,Lisa Matthewman,Mentoring and Diversity, Taylor&Francis Group,2016
- 3. David Megginson, David Clutterbuck, Further Techniques for Coaching and Mentoring, Routledge, 2010
- 4. Nadine Klasen, DavidClutterbuck, Implementing Mentoring Schemes, Routledge, 2016
- 5. TatianaBachkirova, PeterJackson, David Clutterbuck, *Coaching and MentoringSupervision: TheoryandPractice*, OpenUniversityPress, 2011
- 6. PeterBlock, Pfeiffer, Flawless Consulting: AGuideto Getting Your ExpertiseUsed(3rd Edition, ISBN # 978-0-470-62074-8)

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | 1. The Participants will get an overview on Mentoring, Coaching and Consultancy | | | |
| 2. | At the end of this Course, the Participants may get basic insights into the Nuances of Mentoring | | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | Knowledge | Credits | | |
| MB82 | | INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND | S4 Working | Elec | Elective Course 3 | |
| 03/0407 | | LABOUR LAWS | | | | |
| Course Ol | Course Objective | | | | | |
| 1. | To providethe Participants Conceptual insights into the domain of Industrial | | | | of Industrial | |
| | Rela | Relations | | | | |
| 2. | To di | To discuss various Legislations related to Labour and Industrial Relations in India | | | | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions | | |
| No. | | | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | INDU | INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS | | | | |
| | 1.1Industrial Relations – Meaning – Nature and Various | | | | | |
| | Approaches to Industrial Relations – Human Relations Approach, | | | | | |
| | Gandhian Approach, Dunlop's System Approach | | | | 4 + 2 | |
| | 1.2Unitary, Pluralistic, and Marxist Perspectives of Industrial | | | | | |
| | Relations | | | | | |
| | 1.3Discussion on Current Industrial Scenario in India – Problems | | | | | |
| | and Remedies | | | | | |
| 2. | INDU | JSTRIAL DISPUTES | | | | |

| | 2.1Industrial Disputes Act 1947: Objects of the Act & Important | |
|----|---|-------|
| | Definitions | |
| | 2.2Types of Industrial Disputes – Strikes, Lockouts, Layoff, | 3 + 3 |
| | Retrenchments | |
| | 2.3Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts, or Tribunals | |
| | 2.4Procedure for Dispute Resolution | |
| | 2.5Discussion on Unfair Labour Practices | |
| 3. | TRADE UNIONS AND PARTICIPATIVE MANAGEMENT | |
| | 3.1Trade unions: Objectives & Importance | |
| | 3.2Trade Unions Act 1926- Discussion on Rights & Liabilities of | |
| | Registered Trade Unions in India | 4 + 2 |
| | 3.3Participative Management: Forms &Levels of Participation | |
| | 3.4Process of Negotiation, Collective Bargaining, Prerequisites of a | |
| | Collective Bargaining | |
| | 3.5Tripartite and Bipartite bodies, Joint Management Council, | |
| | Conciliation, Mediation, Arbitration and Adjudication | |
| 4. | LABOUR LAWS I | |
| | 4.1The Employees Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952: Definitions and schemes: provident fund scheme, pension scheme, deposit linked insurance scheme 4.2Employees State Insurance Act 1948: Objectives, Definitions: Personal injury, Factory, Manufacturing process, Wages, Partial and Permanent Disablement, Standing Committee & Medical benefit council, Adjudication of disputes and claims 4.3Payment of Gratuity Act 1972: Definitions: Employee, employer, continuous service, payment of gratuity, forfeiture of gratuity, employer's duty to determine & pay gratuity, recovery of gratuity, penalties | 4+3 |
| 5. | LABOUR LAWS II | |
| | 5.1Factories Act, 1948: Definitions, Authorities, Health Safety, | |
| | Welfare, Provisions related to Hazardous Process, Working hours | |
| | for Adults, Employment of Young Persons, Annual Leave with | 3+ 2 |
| | Wages, Penalties & Procedures. | |
| | 5.2 Issue of Social Dumping | |
| | 5.3 Impact of Digital Economy - Various Agreements on | |
| | International Labor Standards | |

- 1. Venkataratnam C.S., Manoranjan Dhal-Industrial Relations: Textand Cases, OxfordUniversityPress, New Delhi
- 2. Sinha P.R.N., Indu Bala Sinha, Seema Priyadarshini Shekhar Industrial Relations, Trade Unions and Labour Legislation Pearson
- 3. Sharma R.C. Industrial Relations and Labour Legislation PHI Learning
- 4. P.SubbaRao- Human Resources Management&IR, S. Chand, NewDelhi.
- 5. Malik K.L. –IndustrialLawsandLabourLaws,EasternBook Company,Lucknow
- 6. SrivastavaS.C.–Industrial Relations &LabourLaws, Vikas Publishing House(P)Ltd.
- 7. Garry Dessler, Biju Varkey Human Resource Management15th Ed Pearson

8. Websites: https://labour.gov.in/industrial-relationshttps://iira.webs.com/news.htm

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will get an overview of Industrial Relations Scenario in India | | | |
| 2. | The Participants will get basic insights into the Labour Laws in India and the Role of | | | |
| | Trade Unions in Industrial Relations | | | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| MB82 | COUNSELING SKILLS FOR | S4 Working | Elective Course |
| 03/0408 | MANAGERS | | 3 |
| Course O | , | | |
| 1. | To Provide a clear understanding a | | chniques and |
| | Issues involved in Counseling as a | | |
| 2. | To Impart basic skills in Counselin | g to the Participants | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO COUNSELING | | LI (illuicative) |
| 1. | 1.1Meaning, Functions and Type of Co | ounceling | |
| | 1.2 Goalsof Counseling – Emergencean | | |
| | 1.3Approachestocounseling | datowator counsetting services | 4 + 2 |
| | 1.4Counseling Skills, Verbal & Non- V | arhal communication Listening | T 1 Z |
| | Barriers, Counselor Qualities | | |
| 2. | COUNSELING PROCESS | | |
| 2. | 2.1Beginning, Developing and Termina | | |
| | followup | | |
| | 2.2Counseling Procedures | | 4 + 3 |
| | 2.3The Counseling Environment | | |
| | 2.4Intake, Referral procedures, Guide | | |
| 3. | COUNSELOR'S ATTITUDE AND SKII | | |
| | 3.1Counselors-ClientRelationship-Un | | |
| | AssessingClients problems | 3 + 2 | |
| | 3.2CounselingTherapies-Insight Orien | nted Therapy. Behavior Therapy | |
| 4. | SELECTING COUNSELING STRATEG | IES AND INTERVENTIONS | |
| | 4.1Adaptivestrategies- | | 3 + 2 |
| | ChangingBehaviorthroughCounselingIntheEducationalSettings | | 3 + 2 |
| | 4.2Special Areas in Counseling- | | |
| | Disputes through Counseling | , | |
| 5. | SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN COUNSELIN | G | |
| | 5.1Need of Counseling Cell in th | e Organization, Application of | |
| | Counseling to Organizational | | 4+ 3 |
| | 5.2 Organizational Application of Cou | nseling | |
| | 5.3 Skills In Change Management : D | ownsizing, Mentoring and Team | |

| Management, Conflict Resolution. | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | |

- 1. avitaSingh CounselingSkill forManagers,Pears Education,2007
- 2. Robert S Feldman– Understanding Psychology, McGraw Hill, 2007
- 3. NarayanRaoS.-Counselling&Guidance,TataMcGrewHill,1997
- 4. JeffreyKotter A. Counselling Theories and Practices, Cengage Learning, 2011
- 5. Robert Carson C. Abnormal Psychology, TataMcGrawHill, 2007

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will get an overview on Counseling and its nuances | | |
| 2. | The Participants may gain insights into the Processes and Procedures involved in | | |
| | Counseling | | |

| Course C | Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type Credi | of Course& No. of ts |
|---------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| MB82 |] | HUMAN RESOURCES | S4 Working | Electi | ve Course 3 |
| 03/0409 | 1 | INFORMATION SYSTEM | _ | | |
| Course C | bjectiv | re | | | |
| 1. | To lea | rn Fundamental Principles of Hu | man Resource Informat | ion Sys | tem. |
| 2. | To De | velop specific Human Resource I | nformation System Skill | s, Comp | petencies needed |
| | by Pro | ofessionals. | | | |
| Module No. | Title & | & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEM 1.1Evolution of Human Resource Information Systems 1.2TheRole of Information Technology, Database Concepts and | | | EM | |
| | Applications in Human Resource Information Systems 1.3Systems considerations in the Design of Human Resource Information Systems, Planning for implementation | | | 4 + 2 | |
| 2 | HUMANRESOURCEINFORMATION SYSTEMNEEDS 2.1 Human Resource Information Systems need Analysis, Systems Design and Acquisition | | | ms | |
| | 2.2 HR Metrics and Workforce Analytics2.3 Cost justifying Human Resource Information Systems Investment. | | | | 4 + 2 |
| 3 | SYSTE 3.1 H | ANRESOURCEINFORMATION EMIMPLEMENTATION&ACCEPT uman Resource Information S hange Management nplementation, integration an | ystems Project Manage | | 4 + 2 |

| | Resource Information Systems | | |
|---|---|-------|--|
| 4 | HUMANRESOURCEINFORMATION SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS | | |
| | 4.1 Human Resource Administration and Human Resource Information System | | |
| | 4.2 Talent Management, Job analysis and Human Resource Planning – Application of Human Resource Information System (HRIS) 4 + 2 | | |
| | 4.3 Recruitment and Selection in an Internet Context – Application of HRIS | 1 . 2 | |
| | 4.4 Training & Development Issues and HRIS Applications | | |
| | 4.5 Performance Management, Compensation, Benefits, payroll | | |
| | and Human Resource Information Systems, International HR and | | |
| | Human Resource Information Systems | | |
| 5 | RECENT TRENDS IN HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEM | | |
| | 5.1 Information Security & Privacy in HRIS | 3+3 | |
| | 5.2 Future of HRIS, Emerging Trends in HRIS, HRIS & Analytics | | |

- 1.Dr. Michael Kavanagh and Dr. Mohan Thite ,Human Resource Information Systems-Basics, Application, Future and direction. 11
- 2.P.K Gupta and Sushil Chhabra ,Human Resource Information System, Himalaya Publishing 3.Gary Dessler , Human Resource Management, Pearson Publication.
- 4. Michael Armstrong, A Handbook of Human Resource Management Practice, Kogan Page

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | At the end of this Course, the Students will understand the Intricacies of Human | | | | |
| | Resources Information System | | | | |
| 2. | The Participants will Comprehend the various Applications of Human Resources | | | | |
| | Information System in an Organisation | | | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | |
| MB82 | | LEADERSHIP FOR MANAGERIAL | S4 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0410 | | PERFORMANCE | | |
| Course C |)bject | ive | | |
| 1. | To E | xamine and Analyse various Approa | ches and Theories of L | eadership and its Role in |
| | Managerial Performance | | | |
| 2. | To Discuss the issues related to Leadership in the context of Management Profession | | | |
| Module | Title | e & Contents | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | LEADERSHIP CONCEPT | | | |
| | 1.1Different views of Leadership –Ways | | of Conceptualising | |

| | Leadership | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 1.2Trait versus Process Leadership- Assigned versus Emergent | 4 + 2 |
| | Leadership | |
| | 1.3Leadership & Power – Leadership & Coercion | |
| | 1.4Leadership & Management | |
| 2. | APPROACHES TO LEADERSHIP | |
| | 2.1 Trait approach – Five Factor Personality Model and Leadership – | |
| | Emotional Intelligence | |
| | 2.2 Skills Approach to Leadership – Style Approach | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.3 The Ohio State Studies - The University of Michigan Studies | |
| | 2.4 Blake and Mouton's Managerial (Leadership) Grid | |
| | 2.5 Paternalism/Materialism/ Opportunism - Situational approach | |
| | 2.6 Psycho Dynamic Approach | |
| 3. | LEADERSHIP THEORIES | |
| | 3.1 Contingency Theory – Path-Goal Theory | |
| | 3.2 Leadership Member Exchange Theory | 3 + 3 |
| | 3.3 Leadership Styles –Transactional Leadership-Transformational | |
| | Leadership -Servant Leadership-Authentic Leadership | |
| 4. | WOMEN AND LEADERSHIP | |
| | 4.1 Gender, Leadership Styles and Leadership Effectiveness | 3 + 3 |
| | 4.2 The Glass Ceiling | 5 . 5 |
| | 4.3 Effect; Empowerment; Discussion on Women Leaders | |
| 5. | CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP | |
| | 5.1Leadership Behavior and Dimensions of Culture | |
| | 5.2Universally Desirable and Undesirable Leadership Attributes | 3+3 |
| | 5.3Leadership Ethics- Principles of Ethical Leadership | |
| | 5.4Heifetz's perspective on Ethical Leadership | |
| | 5.5Burn's perspective on Ethical Leadership | |

- 1. Peter .G. Northouse, Leadership: Theory and Practice , SAGE Publications India Pvt. Ltd., 2016
- 2. J.C.Rost, Leadership for the Twenty First Century, Praeger Publishers, New York 1991.
- 3. J.P.Kotter, A Force for Change: How Leadership Differs from Management, Free Press, New York, 1990
- 4. Burns J.M, Harper & Row, Leadership, New York., 2012

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The Participants will understand about Leadership Approaches and Styles and the | | | | |
| | Role of Effective Leadership in Organisations | | | | |
| 2. | The Participants will be able to comprehend the Issues related to Leadership and the | | | | |
| | Status of Women Leadership | | | | |

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT ELECTIVES

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Type of Course |
|-----------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| MB83 03/0401 | | | Elective Course 3 | |
| | | Course Obj | ective | |
| 1. | | in a working understanding of logi concepts the language of logistics a | stics Principles and to e | |
| 2. | To re | fine applied data analysis skills by ate supply chain performance and | analyzing and using sup | ply chain data to |
| 3. | To un | derstand current challenges faced de a basis for thinking through the | by supply chain profess | |
| Module No. | Title | & Contents | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 1.1 Concept of supply chain. 1.2 Growth of Supply chain 1.3 Function of SCM 1.4 Value chain for Supply Chain Management 1.5 Bull Whip Effect: Causes and Solution 1.6 Supply Chain Drivers – Facilities, Inventory, Transportation, | | | 3 + 2 n, |
| 2. | Information, Sourcing, Pricing. SUPPLY CHAIN AND PROCUREMENT 2.1 Procurement Planning & Implementation. Supplier selection, vendor management, vendor rating. 2.2 Contract negotiation and management, Strategic sourcing, Out sourcing Benefits and risks, Global sourcing – Do's and Don'ts. 2.3 E-Procurement- Types of E-markets, Framework for matching E Procurement strategies | | | 4+3 |
| 3. | 3.1 T 3.2 L p 3.3 R w c 3.4 R | Č | creates value .Logistic of 5 PL. asic concepts .Principles o ouses, Warehouse desig in, Modes of transportatio | of n |

| 4. | SUPPLY CHAIN DESIGNING | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 4.1 Designing Distribution Networks – Role of distribution in supply | 4 + 2 |

| | chain. Factors influencing Distribution network design, Design Options in Distribution network. 4.2 Price & Output Determination under Perfect Competition. 4.3 E business and Distribution networks, Designing supply chain Network – Design Decision in supply chain network, Factors influencing network design. 4.4 Risk management in Global supply chains, Practical aspects of global supply chain design decisions | |
|----|---|-------|
| 5. | SUPPLY CHAIN TRENDS 5.1 Virtual supply chains, Green Logistics, Agile – the new lean supply chain, Closed loop or Cradle to Cradle supply chain, Omni channel supply chain. 5.2 Technology (IT) Support System for Effective Supply Chain Decision Making. 5.3 Postponement Strategies in supply Chain. | 2 + 1 |

- 1. Supply Chain Risk Management, Vulnerability and Resilience in Logistics, Donald Walters
- 2. Manufacturing Operations and Supply Chain Operations, The Lean Approach, David Taylor and David Brunt
- 3. Donald J Bowersox, David J Closs, M Bixby Cooper, Supply chain Logistics Management.
- 4. David Simchi- Levi, Philip Kaminsky, Edith Simchi Levi, Designing & Managing the supply chain concepts strategies & Case studies

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 1. | Acquiring data analysis skills by analyzing and using supply chain data | | |
| 2. | Ability to undertake supply chain designing | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester & Level of | Type of Course & | |
|-------------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | Knowledge | No. of Credits | |
| MB83 | | TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 | |
| 03/0402 | | | | | |
| | | Course Obje | ective | | |
| 1. | To fa | miliarize the participants concepts an | d techniques in Total Qu | ality Management | |
| 2. | To develop skills to use Quality control tools and techniques in solv | | ls and techniques in solv | ing | |
| | quality problems. | | | | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions | | |
| No. | | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | INT | RODUCTION TO QUALITY | | 3 + 2 | |
| | 1.1 (| Quality Management - Concept, Features, | Dimensions of Quality. | | |
| | 1.2 Key elements of total quality, TQM strategies, Customer | | | | |
| | satisfaction, Employee Participation. | | | | |
| | 1.3 Quality Gurus – Deming's Principles on Total Quality Management. | | | | |
| | 1.4 Juran's Trilogy, Crosby's principles on Quality Management | | | | |

| 2. | SEVEN TOOLS OF TQM 2.1 Statistical Quality Control (SQC) Concepts. 2.2 Seven Tools of Analysis –Control Chart, Pareto Diagram, Ishikawa Diagram, Histogram, Flow Charts, Scatter Diagram, and Stratification – New Seven Analysis tools. | 4 + 2 + 0 |
|----|--|-----------|
| 3. | TQM PRACTICES 3.1 Benchmarking - Types, Reasons, Process. 3.2 Quality Function Deployment (QFD) -Benefits, QFD Process, House of Quality. 3.3 Failure Mode and Effect Analysis (FMEA). 3.4 Tauguchi Quality Loss Functions. 3.5 Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) - Concepts, Objectives, Fundamental Elements, Total Preventive Maintenance, Components. | 4+3+0 |
| 4. | SIX SIGMA AND TQM 4.1 Six Sigma-Origin, Goals of six Sigma, Root cause Analysis, Need for six sigma. 4.2 Role of Six Sigma green belts, Black belts, Master black belts, Champions in Six sigma implementation. 4.3 Six Sigma Methodology-DMAIC Approach, SIPOC concept, Voice of Customer, concept of sigma rating. 4.4 Six sigma in Service sector-Successful implementation of six sigma in global companies. 4.5 Cost of Quality – Quality planning – Quality information feedback-Internal customer concept. | 4+2+0 |
| 5. | TQM AWARDS AND AUDIT 5.1 Quality awards – Rajiv Gandhi National Quality Award. 5.2 Deming Application Prize. 5.3 European Quality Award, and Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award. 5.4 ISO 9001, ISO14000, Future of quality system audit. Audit objectives, Types of Quality audit, Quality Auditor, Audit performance | 2+1+0 |

- 1. Dale H Besterfield, *Total Quality Management* Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 2. Juran Joseph M, *Total Quality Management*, McGraw Hill.
- 3. Jain, *Quality Control and Total Quality Management*, Tata McGraw Hill Thomas Pyzdek, Six Sigma Handbook, McGraw Hill Education India Pvt Ltd., 2015

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1. | Ability to do Quality management practices | | |
| 2. | Ability to do quality planning activities | | |

| Course C | ode | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Type of Course & No. of Credits |
|-----------------|--|---|---|------------------------------------|
| MB83 03/0403 | | PROJECT MANAGEMENT | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| | | Course | Objective | 1 |
| 1. | To introduce the students to a blend of contemporary academic theory and techniques to provide crucial insights and practical tools in managing projects, portfolios and complex systems | | | |
| 2. | To empower the students to Conduct project planning activities that accurately forecast project costs, timelines, and quality. Implement processes for successful resource, communication, and risk and change management. | | | |
| Module No. | Title | & Contents | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT 1.1 Projects- Defining Projects, Characteristics of projects, Projects vs Operations, Types of Projects. 1.2 Project life cycle, Determinants of Project Success. Project stakeholders. 1.3 Project Management- Defining Project Management, Project Manager- Project managements Skills& Leadership traits, Understanding terms Program Management and Portfolio management. | | | ct ct ip |
| 2. | PROJECT SELECTION AND PLANNING 2.1 Generation and screening of project idea. 2.2 Project Selection- Theoretical knowledge in the Non-Financial techniques of Project Selection- Check list method, Simplified Scoring model, Analytical Hierarchy Process, Profile Model. 2.3 Project Planning –Elements of Project Plan, Project Organization Structure- Project organization and matrix organization advantages and limitations. 2.4 Project Risks – Analysis of project risk, Firm risk and Market risk, Cost benefit analysis, Steps in Risk management, Methods of Mitigating risks | | ng | |
| 3. | 3.1 Pr estima Advan 3.2 Ne | ect Implementation oject implementation: Estimating Pation, Scheduling: Gantt Charts –Contages and limitation of Gantt charts twork Techniques PERT and CPM, oject Control Process, Purpose ol. | nstructing Gantt charts. s. Risk analysis using simulation. | 4+3 |
| 4. | 4.1 Pla | ECT PROCESS anning - Monitoring - Controlling ol processes. oject Evaluation – Project perforr | | f 4+2 |

| | Curve, Milestone analysis. | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 4.3 Conceptual knowledge of Earned value management method. | |
| | Project auditing: Construction and use of audit report, Project audit | |
| | life cycle, Essentials of audit and evaluation | |
| 5. | PROJECT COMPLETION | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1 Project Termination -Types of termination, Natural Termination- | |
| | The Closeout process- Handing over, gaining acceptance, harvest | |
| | benefit, Review, record and Disbanding team | |
| | 5.2 Hindrance to effective close out. Early Termination – Decision | |
| | rules for early termination, shutting down | |
| | projects, Emotional issues, Claims disputes and protections available | |
| | to organizations. | |
| | 5.3 Project Final Report- Objectives and importance of Final report, | |
| | Elements in Final report. | |

- 1. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge: PMBOK® Guide (Fifth Edition)Juran Joseph M, *Total Quality Management*, McGraw Hill.
- 2. Project Management Achieving Competitive Advantage, Jeffrey Pinto.
- 3. Advanced Project Management- A Structured approach, Frederick Harrison and Denis lock.
- 4. Project Management A Systems Approach to Planning Scheduling and Controlling, Harold Kerzner

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Ability to Conduct project planning activities | |
| 2. | Ability to manage project activities | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Level of Knowledge | Type of Course |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| MB83 03/0404 | WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING | S3 Working | Advanced | |

| | Course Objective | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | Get an in depth appreciation of the "state-of-the-art" philosophy, disciplines and techniques available to enable every manufacturing enterprise to perform at worldclass level | | | |
| 2. | Gain insights into seamlessly integrating the philosophy and practices of World class | | | |

| | manufacturing with the daily manufacturing routine | | | | |
|---------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 3. | Understand the importance of Total Employee Involvement, Labour and Human resource aspects of WCM. | | | | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | No. of Sessions LTP | | | |
| 1 | INFORMATION AGE AND GLOBAL COMPETITIVENESS | 3 + 2 | | | |
| | 1.1 Information Age and Global Competitiveness – World Class | | | | |
| | manufacturing and Information age competition,, | | | | |
| | 1.2 Manufacturing Challenges of Information age- Time based | | | | |
| | competition, | | | | |
| | 1.3 Problems in manufacturing- Problem of Coordination, Gaining | | | | |
| | completive edge through World Class Competition, Cutting Edge | | | | |
| | Technologies Hall's framework of Value added manufacturing, | | | | |
| | 1.4 Schonberger's Framework of WCM, Gunn's Model of WCM. | | | | |
| 2 | EVOLUTION OF WCM | 4 + 2 | | | |
| | 2.1 Evolution of WCM, First Principles of WCM, Practices in WCM – | | | | |
| | World Class practices in the factory, Production leveling , Cellular | | | | |
| | Manufacturing, PP Systems, New product development, | | | | |
| | 2.2 Quality in WCM- Deming's, Shingo's Approach to quality | | | | |
| | management, | | | | |
| | 2.3 Toyota production System (TPS)- Waste elimination -The 7+1 non | | | | |
| | value adding wastes in Business, | | | | |
| | 2.4 The culture behind TPS: The 14 Principles. | | | | |
| 3 | INFORMATION MANAGEMENT | 4 + 3 | | | |
| | 3.1 Information Management tools – Product and Process design | | | | |
| | tools-CAD, CAE, CAPP, PDM, | | | | |
| | 3.2 Lean Production Tools – JIT, KANBAN, SQC,TPM & OEE, | | | | |
| | 3.3 Decision support execution and business toolsMRP, ERP, MES, | | | | |
| | SCM, Data warehousing and data mining, | | | | |
| | 3.4 Material Processing and Handling tools – FMS, CNC machines, | | | | |
| | Industrial robots, AGV, AS/RS, | | | | |
| | 3.5 Lean Production tools- SMED, Poke Yoke, Rapid Prototyping, | | | | |
| | Manufacturing Strategic Intent Framework, Strategic use of IT in | | | | |

| | manufacturing, Value Stream Mapping, validation, | |
|---|--|-------|
| | recommendations, | |
| | 3.6 Benchmarking: Definition, mission and objectives, managing | |
| | benchmarking process, training and code of conduct, future | |
| | scope and benchmarking process. | |
| 4 | BUSINESS STRATEGY AND GLOBAL COMPETITIVENESS | |
| | 4.1 Business Strategy and Global competitiveness, Generic | 4 + 2 |
| | manufacturing strategies for Information age – Innovation, Mass | |
| | Production, Mass Customization, and Continuous Improvement | |
| | Strategies, | |
| | 4.2 Strategic Thinking in Manufacturing & Issues in Strategic Planning | |
| | for WCM, Strategic Planning Methodology for WCM, | |
| | Implementing WCM Plan,. | |
| | 4.3 Performance measurement – The PO-P system, TOPP System, | |
| | AMBITE System, Cycle time and Delivery Performance and | |
| | Customer service, Financial performance, Balance Scorecard. | |
| 5 | MANAGING PLATFORM AND PORTFOLIO OF TECHNOLOGY | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1 HR dimensions in WCM, Morale and team work, High employee | |
| | involvement, | |
| | 5.2 Cross functional teams, Human Integration Management, Total | |
| | Employee Involvement and the factors that affect the involvement | |
| | of the people, | |
| | 5.3 Manufacturing strategic Intent Classification (MANSI)- World class | |
| | 95 players, Transitional Players, Inertia Players License regime | |
| | survivors, | |
| | 5.4 Translating Manufacturing Strategic Intent to Action. | |

- 1. Rother, M., Shook, J., Learning to See: Value Stream Mapping to Add Value and Eliminate MUDA.
- 2. BS Sahay, KBS Saxena & Ashish Kumar, World Class Manufacturing A Strategic Perspective, Macmillian India
- 3. Jeffrey K. Liker, The Toyota Way: 14 Management Principles
- 4. Richard J Schonberger, World Class Manufacturing The Lesson of Simplicity,

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Capability to identify and solve problems in manufacturing. | |
| 2. | Ability to develop Strategic Thinking in Manufacturing | |

| Course | Course Title | Semester | Level of | Type of Course |
|------------|---|------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Code | | & Level of | Knowledge | |
| MB83 | SERVICE OPERATIONS | Knowledge S3 | Working | |
| 03/0405 | MANAGEMENT | Working | Working | |
| 05/0405 | Course Obje | | | |
| 1. | To increase students' understanding of the n | | ortance of the | e service sector in |
| | the economy of any country. | | | |
| 2. | To aid students in effective decision making | in the manager | nent of a serv | vice organization |
| 3. | To give students a conceptual knowledge on | the various ser | vice operatio | ns practices in |
| | services industries across the globe. | | | |
| | | | | No. of Sessions |
| Module | Title & Contents | | | LTP |
| No. | SERVICE PROCESSES | | | 3 + 2 |
| 1 | | | | J + Z |
| | 1.1 Characteristics of services, Classification | ons, Types of Se | rvice & | |
| | Service Processes, Service Concept, Se | rvice Encounter, | Service | |
| | experience, | | | |
| | 1.2 Strategies for Service Capacity Plannin | g Service and E | conomy. | |
| | | | | |
| 2 | SERVICE DESIGN FRAMEWORK | | | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.1 Service design framework- Technology: | Its impact on s | ervices and | |
| | their management, Service delive | ry system, D | esign and | |
| | development of Services, | | | |
| | 2.2 Designing New Service – New Service | development pro | ocess, Tools | |
| | for decision making in new service desi | gn, | | |
| | 2.3 Designing the Service layout strategies | es, Product Layo | out, Process | |
| | Layout, Office layout, | | | |

| | 2.4 Analyzing Processes, Service Blueprinting, Service Quality, Off | |
|---|---|-------|
| | shoring and Outsourcing Services. | |
| 3 | SERVICE DELIVERY | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.1 Service Delivery – Service processes, Service people, Resource | |
| | utilization, Network technology and information, | |
| | 3.2 Service Capacity Planning – strategies for service capacity planning, | |
| | Managing Service Experience, Managing waiting lines and | |
| | queues, Revenue and Yield management, | |
| | 3.3 Global Service Systems International Trade in Services, Customer | |
| | as the focus in Global service management, Service strategies for | |
| | competitiveness in global markets. | |
| 4 | PURPOSE OF PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT | |
| | 4.1 Purpose of performance measurement, Targets and rewards, | 4 + 2 |
| | Benchmarking, Service performance networks, World Class | |
| | Service, | |
| | 4.2 Approaches to operation improvement, Service recovery and Service | |
| | guarantee, Data Envelopment Analysis and Scoring System. | |
| 5 | STRATEGIC POSITIONING | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1 Strategic Positioning and Service Strategy, | |
| | 5.2 Supply chain in Services- Characteristics and Management, Internet | |
| | Strategies, Environmental Strategies, | |
| | 5.3 Sustainable service Operation, Leadership and teams in service | |
| | operations, Not for profit and public service operations, Electronic | |
| | Service Operations Management, | |
| | 5.4 Survey of Service industry practices in- Airlines, Hospitality, | |
| | Healthcare, Financial services, Entertainment, IT, Communication, | |
| | Education and Environmental Services. | |

- 1. Successful Service Operations, Richard D Metters. Cengage Learning India Private Ltd
- 2. Service Operations Management The total experience, David Parker.
- 3. Service Management: Operations, Strategy, and Information Technology
- 4. James A. Fitzsimmons, Mona J. Fitzsimmons McGraw Hill

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| 1. | Acquiring skills to manage service operations | |
| 2. | Ability to measure employee performance in service organisations | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Level of Knowledg | Type of Course |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| MB83 03/0406 | INDUSTRIAL SAFETY & OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH | S4 Working | Working | |
| | Course C | | | |
| 1. | To provide the students a basic understate Occupational Health. | nding of Industrial | safety, Hygi | iene and |
| 2. | To provide conceptual knowledge to the Occupational health that would enable the work place a better place for all employer | nem to appreciate a | | |
| 3. | To plan and execute productivity improvement in safety | rement initiatives tl | rough redu | ction in human |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions LTP | |
| 1 | THE IMPORTANCE OF SAFETY AT | WORK | | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.1 Understanding the importance of sa | afety at work: Conce | pt of | |
| | Safety-Applicable areas- Recognition | on, | | |
| | 1.2 evaluation and control of physical h | nazards- Hazard Ana | alysis, | |
| | Human Error and Fault Tree Analys | sis | | |
| | 1.3 Emergency Response-Hazards and | their control in diffe | erent | |
| | manufacturing and processing indus | stries. | | |
| 2 | INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS | | | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.1 Industrial Accidents: Causes and effect | s of Industrial accid | ents-Impact | |
| | of accidents on employees, union, | | | |
| | 2.2 Management and society- Organiza | ation's Role and Re | sponsibility | |
| | in the Prevention of Accidents- Diff | Ferent models. | | |
| 3 | STANDARD OF SAFETY NORMS | | | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.1 Standard of Safety Norms-Indi | ian scenario Safety | Protection, | |
| | Safety Policy, Personal safety, R | | | |

| | in health and safety, | |
|---|---|-------|
| | 3.2 Functions of National Safety Council, Concept of health and | |
| | occupational health, | |
| | 3.3 Spectrum of health, Occupational and work related diseases, | |
| | Levels of prevention, | |
| | 3.4 History of occupational health, Characteristics of occupational | |
| | diseases, Essentials of occupational health service, personal | |
| | protective equipment (respiratory and nonrespiratory) | |
| 4 | CONCEPT OF WORKPLACE AND ITS DESIGN | |
| | 4.1 Concept of workplace and its design, Improving safety and | 4 + 2 |
| | productivity through work place design control measures, | |
| | Technical and engineering control measures. | |
| | 4.2 Control measures against human error, Preventive maintenance. Role | |
| | of Preventive maintenance in safety and health, Safety and good | |
| | housekeeping, Typical accidents due to poor housekeeping, Clean- | |
| | up campaigns, Inspections and check-list | |
| | 4.3 Result of good housekeeping, Plant safety observation, Plant | |
| | Safety Inspections, Safety sampling, Safety Surveys, Safety | |
| | Inventory System, Product Safety, Permit to work systems, Safety | |
| | tag systems. | |
| 5 | ACCIDENTS IN WORK PLACE | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1 Accidents in work place-Types, Investigation methods, Analysis, | |
| | Reporting and Recording, | |
| | 5.2 Injuries - First aids- Health problems in different types of industries | |
| | – construction, | |
| | 5.3 Textile, steel, food processing and pharmaceutical, Fire- Causes, | |
| | Types of fire, Extinction of fire, Prevention of fire. | |

- 1. Dr. Naseer Elahi, Industrial Safety Management, Gyan Publication, New Delhi
- 2. L.M. Deshmukh, Industrial Safety Management, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 3. R.K.Trivedi, Pollution Management in Industies, S Chand Publishing, New Delhi.

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | ELARITING OUT COMES | | | |
| 1. | Ability to appreciate and motivate employees to make the work place a better one | | | |

2. Ability to plan and execute productivity improvement initiatives

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of | Level of Knowledge | Type of Course |
|-----------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 0000 | | Knowledge | | |
| MB83 03/0407 | GLOBAL OPERATIONS & LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT | S4 Working | Working | S4 Elective |
| | Cou | rse Objective | | |
| 1. | Have a very good understanding of the analyse global operations | • | cepts and tools n | eeded to |
| 2. | Be able to analyze the risks associated and effectively manage it. | d with operations and | d logistics in glob | al context |
| 3. | Be able to objectively measure and exdevelop effective structure to achieve | | | stics and |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL OPERATIONS 1.1 Global Operations & Logistics Evolution and design. 1.2 Forces of globalization, integrative approach to managing flows in Global operations. 1.3 Globalization of Operations Strategies – Introduction, Global operation strategies, a conceptual framework-four driving forces of globalization process. 1.4 Global markets, Technological forces, Global cost forces, Political and macroeconomic forces, current and future challenges. 1.5 Global Marketing strategies- Geographical Integration- Global versus Local market. | | | 3+ 2 |
| 2. | Strategy – Basic concepts, Operations management and Inte 2.3 Logistics Service firms and 3PL, concepts, Difference between International operations stra | ution Network in a gland firms and 3PL, Glo Difference between ernational operations Sternational Operation attegy. Dispersations Strategy as, Globalization of Coring: Model Factoris Strategy. | obal operations obal operations International strategy. Strategy – Basic ns management - Integration, Operations of a | 4 + 2 |
| 3. | RISK MANAGEMENT 3.1 Concept of Operating Exposure. 3.2 Pricing Strategies for Exporting F 3.3 Exchange rate uncertainty. | ïrms. | | 4 + 2 |

| 4. | INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FOR GLOBAL LOGISTICS 4.1 Information Management for global operations – Characteristics of Logistics information and Telecommunication system(LITS) 4.2 Logistics organization and its relationship to LITS. | 2 + 1 |
|----|---|-------|
| 5. | PERFORMANCE 5.1 Measuring performance in functional and sectoral integration, Organization structure for Global Logistics Excellence. 5.2 New organizations related to manufacturing and logistics Operations, sectoral logistics cooperation, International factors in Global organizations. | 4+2 |

- 1. Global Operations Texts and Cases Phillippe-Pierre Dornier, Richardo Ernst, Michel Fender, John Wiley and Sons(p) ltd.
- 2. Managing Global Operations Cultural and Technical success factors, Scott T Young, and Winter Nie. Quorum books UK.
- 3. Global Operations Strategy, Fundamentals and Practice, Yeming Gong, Springer

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Ability to analyze the risks associated with operations and logistics | |
| 2. | Ability to measure and evaluate the performance of global logistics | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Level of Knowledge | Type of Course |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| MB83 03/0408 | MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT | S4 Working | Working | |
| | Course O | bjective | | |
| 1. | To familiarize the participants concepts and techniques of Materials Management | | | nagement |
| 2. | Provide an understanding to the advanced concepts and practices in Purchasing and Material Planning | | | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LTP |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS AM | ANAGEMENT | | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.1Introduction to Materials Manageme | nt, Concept sig | nificance | |

| | and strategic role of Integrated Materials Management. | | |
|----|--|-------|--|
| | 1.2 Materials planning and forecasting, Material Handling: | | |
| | 1.3 Material Planning – Factors affecting Material planning – | | |
| | Techniques of material planning Materials Requirement | | |
| | Planning (MRP). | | |
| 2. | INVENTORIES | 4 + 2 | |
| | 2.1 Definition-Classification of Inventories- Need for inventories, | | |
| | 2.2 Inventory Planning and Control Models -EOQ Model, Quantity | | |
| | Discounts, Reorder point | | |
| | 2.3 Lead Time Analysis – Safety stocks – Q System – P System – S | | |
| | System. | | |
| | 2.4 Classification, Codification, Universal product Code, RF Id System, | | |
| | ABC analysis –VED, GOLF, FSN, HML. | | |
| 3. | PURCHASING FUNDAMENTALS | 4 + 3 | |
| | 3.1 Purchasing Fundamentals , Make or Buy, Source Selection , Vendor | | |
| | Rating and Vendor Development , Value Analysis, Purchase | | |
| | Negotiations, | | |
| | 3.2 Purchase Timing Purchase Contracts, Purchase Insurance , Purchasing | | |
| | Capital Goods, Seasonal Goods, Imported Goods. | | |
| | 3.3 Deferred Payment Schemes – Lending Institutions Leasing Trends. | | |
| 4. | STORES MANAGEMENT | | |
| | 4.1 Stores Management Concepts, Location and layout of Warehouses – | 4 + 2 | |
| | 4.2 Different typical models, Stores Procedures and Records for Receipt, | | |
| | Inspection, Issue, Reorder checking. | | |
| | 4.3Materials handling Equipments Cranes, Tower cranes, Lifting | | |
| | equipment, Series lifting equipment, Lifting platforms, Continuous | | |
| | mechanical handling equipment, | | |
| | 4.4 Monorail conveyors, Belt, chain and overhead conveyors, Industrial | | |
| | trucks. | | |
| 5. | STORES AUDIT | 2 + 1 | |
| | 5.1 Stores audit. | | |
| | 5.2 Management of dead stocks, surplus stocks and scraps, | | |
| | 5.3 Systems & Procedures for disposal and Control. | | |
| | | | |

- 1. Gopalakrishnan P & Sundarasan M, Materials Management: An Integrated Approach, Prentice Hall of India
- 2. Datta A.K, Materials Management Text and Cases, Prentice Hall
- 3. J.R.Tony Arnold & Stephen N. Chapman, Introduction to Material Management, Pearson Education
- 4. Gopalakrishnan P, Handbook of Materials Management, Prentice Hall.

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| 1. | 1. Ability to manage inventories | |
| 2. | 2. Ability to develop skills in purchasing and managing stores | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Level of Knowledge | Type of Course | |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| MB83 03/0409 | MATERIALS AND PURCHASE MANAGEMENT | S4 Working | Working | | |
| | | Objective | | | |
| 01. | To familiarize the participants concept | s and techniques o | f Materials Ma | nagement | |
| 02. | Provide an understanding to the advan Material Planning | ced concepts and p | oractices in Pu | rchasing and | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LTP | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS A | AMANAGEMENT | 1 | 3 + 2 | |
| | 1.1Introduction to Materials Management | | | | |
| | strategic role of Integrated Mate | | | | |
| | 1.2 Materials planning and forecasting, Material Handling: | | | | |
| | 1.3 Material Planning – Factors affecting Material planning – Techniques | | | | |
| | of material planning Materials R | equirement Plannin | g (MRP). | | |
| 2. | INVENTORIES | | | 4 + 2 | |
| | 2.1 Definition-Classification of Inventorio | es- Need for invento | ories, | | |
| | 2.2 Inventory Planning and Control M | Models –EOQ Mo | del, Quantity | | |

| | Discounts, Reorder point | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 2.3 Lead Time Analysis – Safety stocks – Q System – P System – S | |
| | System. | |
| | 2.4 Classification, Codification, Universal product Code, RF Id System, | |
| | ABC analysis –VED, GOLF, FSN, HML. | |
| 3. | PURCHASING FUNDAMENTALS | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.1 Purchasing Fundamentals , Make or Buy, Source Selection , Vendor | |
| | Rating and Vendor Development , Value Analysis, Purchase | |
| | Negotiations, | |
| | 3.2 Purchase Timing Purchase Contracts, Purchase Insurance , Purchasing | |
| | Capital Goods, Seasonal Goods, Imported Goods. | |
| | 3.3 Deferred Payment Schemes – Lending Institutions Leasing Trends. | |
| 4. | STORES MANAGEMENT | 4 0 |
| | 4.1 Stores Management Concepts, Location and layout of Warehouses – | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.2 Different typical models, Stores Procedures and Records for Receipt, | |
| | Inspection, Issue, Reorder checking. | |
| | 4.3 Materials handling Equipments Cranes, Tower cranes, Lifting | |
| | equipment, Series lifting equipment, Lifting platforms, Continuous | |
| | mechanical handling equipment, | |
| | 4.4 Monorail conveyors, Belt, chain and overhead conveyors, Industrial | |
| | trucks. | |
| 5. | STORES AUDIT | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1 Stores audit. | |
| | 5.2 Management of dead stocks, surplus stocks and scraps, | |
| | 5.3 Systems & Procedures for disposal and Control. | |
| | | |

- 1. Gopalakrishnan P & Sundarasan M, Materials Management: An Integrated Approach, Prentice Hall of India
- 2. Datta A.K, Materials Management Text and Cases, Prentice Hall
- 3. J.R.Tony Arnold & Stephen N. Chapman, Introduction to Material Management, Pearson Education
- 4. Gopalakrishnan P, Handbook of Materials Management, Prentice Hall.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|---|
| 1. | Acquiring Purchasing and Material Planning skills |

2. Ability to conduct stores auditing

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester & Level of Knowledge | Level of Knowledge | Type of Course |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| MB83 03/0410 | ADVANCED OPERATIONS RESEARCH | S4 Working | Working | |
| | Course (| Objective | | |
| 1. | To provide a formal quantitative appr situations where such an approach is a | | n solving and | an intuition about |
| 2. | To learn the advanced tools to solve su | ıch managemei | nt problems. | |
| Module No. | Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions LTP |
| 1. | REVIEW OF BASIC OPERATIONS RESEARCH TECHNIQUES 1.1 Simplex Directions and Matrix method of solving Linear Programming Problems (LPP), Bounded Variables Techniques in Solving LPP, Revised Simplex Method, Interior Point Methods of solving LPP (Karmarkar's Method), Chance Constrained Linear Programming 1.2 Non linear programming problems of general nature, one variable unconstrained optimization Multi variable unconstrained optimization, Karush Kuhn Tuker (KKT) conditions for constrained optimization and its Applications in Management, 1.3 Separable programming and its Applications in Management, Quadratic Programming, convex programming, geometric programming, Fractional programming and its Application in Management. | | 3 + 2 | |
| 2. | MARKOV MODEL AND QUEUEING MODELS 2.1 Markov chains, Formulation, Kolmogorov Equation, steady state conditions, Markov chain modelling through Graphs, communication networks, weighted diagraphs, Empherical Queueing models | | | 4 + 2 |
| 3. | INTEGER PROGRAMMING 3.1 Integer Programming, Branch and Bound Technique and its applications to Binary Integer Programming and Mixed Integer Programming, 3.2 Branch and Cut Approach to solve | | 4+3 | |

| | Binary Integer Programming (BIP), Applications of BIP in the Areas of Investment Analysis, site selection, Designing a production and Distribution network | |
|----|--|-------|
| 4. | DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING 4.1 Dynamic Programming (DP), Applications in capital budgeting, Reliability Improvements, stage-coach, cargo loading, single machine scheduling, 4.2 Solving LPP using Dynamic programming Technique, Stochastic Processes, Introduction, Markov Processes, Martingales, Random Walk, Brownian Motion, Queueing Processes | 4 + 2 |
| 5. | NETWORK MODELS 5.1 Network Models, Terminologies, shortest path model, minimum spanning tree problem, Maximal flow problem, Minimum cost flow problem, Replacement and maintenance Analysis, 5.2 Types of Replacement problem and decisions – Determination and problems of Economic life of an Asset, Fuzzy Logic and Systems, Fuzzy Multi Criteria Decision Making, Multi-objective Fuzzy Linear Programming | 2+1 |

- 1. Gopalakrishnan P & Sundarasan M, Materials Management: An Integrated Approach, Prentice Hall of India
- 2. Datta A.K, Materials Management Text and Cases, Prentice Hall
- 3. J.R.Tony Arnold & Stephen N. Chapman, Introduction to Material Management, Pearson Education
- 4. Gopalakrishnan P, Handbook of Materials Management, Prentice Hall.

| Ī | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Ī | 1. | 1. Ability to make quantitative decisions | | | |
| Ī | 2. Ability to solve managerial problems using quantitative approach | | | | |

INFORMATION SYSTEMS ELECTIVES

| Knowledge | | Course Title | Knowledge | |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | | Elective Course 3 | | |
| | 1 | Course Obj | jective | |
| 1. | | nderstand the components of DSS | | |
| 2. | | now the appropriate model to be us | | |
| 3. | To ge | et theknowledge of designing DSS fo | or specific problems | N. ea |
| Module No. | Title | & Contents | | No. of Sessions LTP |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION 1.1 Phases of Decision- Making Process 1.2 DSS Overview - Characteristics and Capabilities of DSS, Components of DSS 1.3 Knowledge - Types | | | 3 + 2 |
| 2 | 1.4 Defining Knowledge Management – Evolution of KM BUSINESS DATA AND MODEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 2.1 Data Collection, Data Warehousing and Data Mining 2.2 Data Visualization, Modeling, Static and dynamic 2.3 Optimization, Heuristic and Simulation 2.4 Multidimensional Modeling. | | 4+2 | |
| 3 | GSS, ENTERPRISE DSS AND KMS 3.1 Group support system, Technologies 3.2 Enterprise DSS 3.3 Knowledge Management – concepts – Basic KM Discipline and emerging trends 3.4 Knowledge management methods, Technologies and Tools | | 4+3 | |
| 4 | DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT 4.1 Introduction to DSS development, The Traditional System Development Life cycle, Alternate Development Methodologies. 4.2 Prototyping: The DSS Development Methodology, DSS Technology Levels and Tools. 4.3 DSS Development Platforms, DSS Development Tool Selection. 4.4 Team-Developed DSS, End User-Developed DSS, Putting the System Together. | | , | |
| 5 | ADVANCED INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS 5.1 Neural Computing - Fuzzy Logic | | 2 + 1 | |

| 5.2 Intelligent Agents – Implementation - Integration | |
|---|--|
| 5.3 Intelligent DSS | |
| 5.4 The impact of MSS: An Overview, MSS impacts on organizations, | |
| | |
| Impact on individuals | |
| 5.5 The future of Management-Support Systems | |

- 1. Efraim Turban and Jay E. Aronson, *Decision Support System and Intelligent Systems*, Prentice Hall International, 9th Edition 2010
- 2. Janakiraman V. S and Sarukesi K, *Decision Support Systems*, Prentice Hall of India, 6th Printing 2006
- 3. Lofti, *Decision Support System and Management*, McGraw Hill Inc, International Edition, New Delhi 1996.
- 4. Marakas, *Decision Support System*, Prentice Hall International, Paperback Edition, New Delhi, 2003
- 5. Haag, Cummings and Mc Cubbrey, *Management Information Systems for the Information Age*, McGraw Hill, 2005. 9th edition, 2013
- 6. A Thohothathri Raman, Knowledge Management AResource book, Excel Books, 2004.
- 7. Elias M. Awad and Hasan M. Ghazri, *Knowledge Management*, Pearson Education
- 8. H. W. Gottinger and H.P. Weimann Intelligent Decision Support Systems
- 9. Journal of Soft Computing and Decision Support Systems, UTM

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1. | 1. Through this course the students will be able to understandappropriate modelling | | |
| | techniques for supporting semi-structured business decision making | | |
| 2. The students will also be able to understand the developmental process of DSS. | | | |

| Course C | ode Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MB84 03/0402 | E BUSINESS | S3 Working | Elective |
| 03/0402 | | Course Objective | |
| 1 | This course is aimed at developing an understanding of e-business, with reference to various issues and concerns imperative toimplementation of e-business strategies | | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | LTP |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO E BUSINESS | | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.1 Origin, Overview of E-Business | | |

| | 1.2 Need and factors affecting Electronic Business | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 1.3 Features of Electronic Business | |
| | 1.4 Information Services; Shopping Services; Virtual Enterprises | |
| | 1.5 Development and the economic influence of the e-business. | |
| 2. | ECOMMERCE BUSINESS MODELS | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.1 Retailing in E-Commerce - Introduction | |
| | 2.2 Business to Consumer (B2C), Business to Business (B2B), | |
| | Consumer to Consumer (C2C), Peer to Peer Business Models, M- | |
| | Commerce Business Models | |
| | 2.3 Sharing economy, Value Proposition, Revenue Model, Market | |
| | Opportunity | |
| | 2.4 Competitive Advantage, Market Strategy, Organizational | |
| | Development | |
| 3. | ELECTRONIC PAYMENT SYSTEMS | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.1 Electronic Data Interchange | |
| | 3.2 Paying via the Net, Payment Protocols, Payment Gateways, | |
| | Payment and Content Management | |
| | 3.3 Role of Application Service Providers (ASPs) in Payment via the | |
| | Internet | |
| | 3.4 Electronic Payment Systems (Cash, Check, Credit Card, Stored | |
| | Value, Accumulating Balance) | |
| | 3.5 Working of Online Credit Card | |
| 4. | BUSINESS APPLICATIONS | |
| | 4.1 E-Commerce and retailing - On-line retail industry dynamics | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.2 On-line mercantile models from customer perspective; | |
| | Management challenges in on-line retailing | |
| | 4.3 E-Commerce and on-line publishing: On-line publishing | |
| | approach from customer perspective | |
| 5. | LEGAL, PRIVACY ISSUES, SECURITY AND FUTURE | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1 Web security: Introduction; Firewalls and transaction security | |
| | 5.2 Indian e-Commerce Scenario; IT Act, Legal issues in E | |
| | commerce | |
| | 5.3 Indian Convergence Bill; Cyber Appellate and PKI Hype Cycle, | |
| | Attribution Modelling | |

- 1. Laudon & Traver *Electronic Commerce Business, Technology, Society,* Pearson Education, 3rd Ed.
- 2. Kalakota R- *Electronic Commerce Frontiers of E-Commerce*, Pearson Education, 2007, 3rd Ed.
- 3. Jae K Shim et al., The Handbook of e-commerce.
- 4. Bharat Bhaskar, *Electronic commerce- Framework, Technologies and applications.*
- 5. Krishnamurthy- E-Commerce Management: Text and Cases- Vikas Publishing House
- 6. Vince, C., & Cripe, B. (2008). Reshaping your business with web 2.0. New Delhi: McGraw Hill Computing
- 7. Rayudu *E-Business* Himalaya Publications
- 8. E Government, E Business and National Economic Performance journal: Communication from AIS, Shirish Shrivastava
- 9. Journal of Electronic Commerce Research

10. International Journal of EectronicCommerce

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|--|
| 1. | Through this Course the students will be able to understand the E-Business |
| | Technology |
| 2. | The students will also acquire advanced knowledge of technical and business issues |
| | related to E-Business and E-Commerce |

.

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. |
|-------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | of Credits |
| MB84 | | ENTERPRISE RESOURCE | S4 Working | Elective 3 |
| 03/0403 | | PLANNING | | |
| | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | 1. To Understand how Enterprise Resource Planning software is used to optimize | | used to optimize | |
| | business processes | | | |
| 2. | 2. To grasp the activities of ERP project management cycle | | | |
| 3. | 3. To understand the emerging trends in ERP developments | | | |

| Module No. | Title & Contents | No. of Sessions LTP |
|---------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.1 Defining ERP, Origin and Need for an ERP System | |
| | 1.2 Risks and benefits of ERP | |
| | 1.3 Issues to be consider in planning design and implementation of | |
| | cross functional integrated ERP systems. | |
| | 1.4 Reasons for growth of ERP – Scenario and justification of ERP in | |
| | India | |
| 2. | ERP SOLUTIONS AND FUNCTIONAL MODULES | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.1 Overview of ERP software solutions- Small, medium and large | |
| | enterprise vendor solutions, | |
| | 2.2 Business Process Re-engineering and best business practices - | |
| | Business process Management | |
| | 2.3 Data Warehousing - Data Mining | |
| | 2.4 Functional modules | |
| 3. | ERP IMPLEMENTATION | 4 + 3 |
| | 3.1 Planning Evaluation and selection of ERP systems - | |
| | Implementation life cycle | |
| | 3.2 ERP implementation - Implementation Challenges - ERP | |
| | Transition Strategies | |
| | 3.3 Methodology and Frame work - Training - Data Migration. | |
| | 3.4 People Organization in implementation-Consultants, | |

| | Vendors and Employees | |
|----|---|-------|
| 4. | POST IMPLEMENTATION | |
| | 4.1 Maintenance of ERP | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.2 Organizational and Industrial impact; | |
| | 4.3 Success and Failure factors of ERP Implementation | |
| 5. | EMERGING TRENDS ON ERP | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1 Extended ERP systems and ERP add-ons -CRM, SCM | |
| | 5.2 Business analytics - Future trends in ERP systems-web enabled | |
| | Wireless Technologies, Cloud Computing | |

- 1. Alexis Leon, ERP demystified, second Edition Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
- 2. Ray, Enterprise Resource Planning, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011
- 3. Sinha P. Magal and Jeffery Word, Essentials of Business Process and Information System, Wiley India, 2012
- 4. Jagan Nathan Vaman, ERP in Practice, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
- 5. Alexis Leon, Enterprise Resource Planning, second edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
- 6. Mahadeo Jaiswal and Ganesh Vanapalli, ERP Macmillan India, 2009
- 7. Vinod Kumar Grag and N.K. Venkitakrishnan, ERP- Concepts and Practice, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
- 8. Summer, ERP, Pearson Education, 2008
- 9. Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP): A review of the literature by Young B Moon, International Journal of Management and Enterprise development, Vol 4
- 10. Journal of Enterprise Resource Planning Studies

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1. | Through this course the students will be able to comprehend the technical aspects of | | |
| | ERP systems | | |
| 2. | Students will develop a clear and meaningful understanding of the steps and | | |
| | activities in the ERP life cycle | | |
| 3. | The students will understand the current trends and issues related to Enterprise | | |
| | Systems | | |

| Course | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| Code | | Knowledge | of Credits | |
| MB84 | SYSTEM ANALYSIS & DESIGN | S4 Working | Elective | |
| 03/0404 | | | | |
| | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | This course is designed to provide a clear insight to students on system analysis | | | |
| | and design, which is the foundation of business systems development and | | | |

| | implementation. | |
|---------------|---|------------------------|
| Module No. | Title & Contents | No. of Sessions LTP |
| 1. | OVERVIEW OF SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS MODELING | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.1 Introduction to Systems Development | |
| | 1.2 Systems Development Life Cycle; | |
| | 1.3 Guidelines for Systemdevelopment, | |
| | 1.4 Roles and responsibilities of a Business Analyst | |
| 2. | SYSTEM ANALYSIS | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.1 Systems documentation consideration: Principles of Systems | |
| | Documentation, Types of documentation, | |
| | 2.2 Requirement gatheringtechniques: Interviews, Group, | |
| | Communication Questionnaires, Presentations & Site Visits, SRS | |
| | documentation. | |
| | 2.3 Tools for Analysis andDesign of Business System: modelling, | |
| | prototyping, CASE tools; | |
| | 2.4 Methodologies: Structured analysis, Object oriented analysis, agilemethods. | |
| | 2.5 System analysis activities, techniques: JAD, RAD, Agilemethods. | |
| | 2.6 Modelling tools: DFDs, Functional decomposition diagrams,CASE | |
| | tools, UML; | |
| | 2.7 Data and process modelling: DFDs, Data Dictionaries; Process | |
| | description tools: Decision Analysis; Decision Trees and Tables | |
| 3. | BUSINESS MODELLING | 4 + 3 |
| 0. | 3.1Business Modelling with UML, Components of UML used in | |
| | BusinessModelling, RUP, IDEF, and BPMN 2.0 basics. | |
| | 3.20bject modelling: Objectoriented analysis, Object modelling with | |
| | UML: Class diagram, Objectdiagram, State chart diagram, Activity | |
| | diagram, Sequence diagram, Collaboration diagram, Use case diagram, | |
| | Component diagram, Deployment diagram. | |
| 4. | OUTPUT AND USER INTERFACE DESIGN | |
| | 4.1 Output design, input design, user interface design, File Design, | 4 + 2 |
| | Data design concepts, DBMS components, | |
| | 4.2 ER diagrams, Documentation Tools ; Testing Techniques | |
| | Available ; | |
| | 4.3Systems control and Audit trails; Systems Administration and | |
| | Training; | |
| | Conversion and Operations Plan | |
| 5. | SYSTEMS CONTROL AND QUALITY ASSURANCE | 2 + 1 |
| | 5.1Hardware and Software Selection, Hardware Acquisition; Bench | |
| | marking, Vendor Selection, OperatingSystem Selection, Language | |
| | Processors. | |
| | 5.2 Performance and AcceptanceTesting Criteria, Preparing User | |
| | Manual. Maintenance Activities and Issues. | |

- Elias M. Awad, System Analysis & Design, Galgotia Publications. India
 Senn, Analysis & Design of Information Systems, McGraw Hill International

- 3. Shelly, Rosenblatt, System Analysis & Design, Cengage Learning, Eighth edition
- 4. Hoffer, Modern System Analysis & Design, Pearson Education
- 5. Rambaugh, Jacobson, Booch, UML- Reference Manual, Pearson
- 6. Journal of Information System Management

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|--|
| 1. | Through this course the students will be able to understand the Principles and Tools |
| | of Systems Analysis and Design |
| 2. | The students will also be able to understand the Developmental Process of Quality |
| | Systems. |

| Course | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Code | | Knowledge | No. of Credits |
| MB84 | CLOUD COMPUTING | S3 Working | Elective Course3 |
| 03/0405 | | | |
| | Course O | bjective | |
| 1. | This course is aimed at developing an | understanding about the | basics of Cloud |
| | Computing for Business Management | | |
| | | | No. of Sessions |
| Module | Title & Contents | | LT (Indicative) |
| No. | | | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO CLOUD COMPUTIN | G | |
| | 1.1 Introduction to Cloud Computing, Ev | olution - Cloud Computing | |
| | 1.2 Hardware, Internet and Software, Vi | rtualization | |
| | 1.3 Cloud service Attributes: Access to | o the cloud, Cloud Hostii | _ |
| | Information technology support | | 3 + 2 |
| | 1.4 Characteristics of Cloud Computing: | Rapid Elasticity, Pay per u | se, |
| | Independent Resource Pooling, Netv | vork Access | |
| | 1.5 Web Services on Cloud | | |
| 2. | CLOUD SERVICES APPLICATIONS | | |
| | 2.1 Cloud Delivery Models: Infrastructure | e-as-a-Service, Platform-as | -a- |
| | Service, Software-as-a-Service | | |
| | 2.2 Cloud Categories: Public Cloud, Pr | rivate Cloud, Hybrid Clou | |
| | Community Cloud | | 3 + 2 |
| | 2.3 Applications – Online Planning and | l Task Management –Eve | ent |

| | Management – CRM | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 2.4 Cloud service development tools -word processing, databases, | |
| | storing and file sharing on cloud | |
| 3. | CLOUD COMPUTING FOR MANAGERS | |
| | 2.3 Centralizing Email Communications – Collaborating on Schedules | |
| | 2.4 To-Do Lists, Contact Lists | |
| | 2.5 Online Community development | 3 + 3 |
| | 2.6 Online collaboration tools for projects | |
| | 2.7 Cloud Computing for Business | |
| 4. | CLOUD MANAGEMENT | |
| | 4.4 Privacy and its relation to Cloud-based Information Systems | |
| | 4.5 Security in the Cloud: Data Security and Control, Provider | |
| | Loss, Subpoenaed Data, Lack of Provider Security, Encryption | |
| | 4.6 Common Standards in the Cloud | |
| | 4.7 End-User Access to the Cloud Computing | 4 + 3 |
| | 4.8 Legal and Ethical dimensions—Cloud Pricing Models | |
| 5. | VIRTUAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT | |
| | 5.1 Web-based communication tools | |
| | 5.2 Web Mail Services | |
| | 5.3 Web Conference Tools | 4 + 3 |
| | 5.4 Social Networks and Groupware | |
| | 5.5 collaborating via blogs and Wikis | |
| | 5.6 IBM, Amazon Ec2 | |
| | 5.7 Google Apps for Business, Salesforce.com, Ramco-On-Demand | |

- 1. John W. Rittinghouse and James F. Ransome, *Cloud Computing Implementation, Management and Security*, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton London, 2010.
- 2. Kumar Saurahb, *Cloud Computing Insights into new era infrastructure*, Wiley India, 2nd Edition, 2012
- 3. Michael Miller, *Cloud Computing: Web-Based applications That Change the Way You Work and Collaborate Online*, Que Publishing, 2009
- 4. Haley Beard, Cloud Computing Best Practices for Managing and Measuring Processes for Ondemand Computing, Applications and Data Centers in the Cloud with SLAs, Emereo Pty Limited, July 2008.
- 5. Alfredo Mendoza, *Utility Computing Technologies, Standards, and Strategies*, Artech House INC, 2007
- 6. Bunker and Darren Thomson, Delivering Utility Computing, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, 2006.
- 7. George Reese, *Cloud Application Architectures*, O'reilly Publications, 2009.

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|---|
| 1. | Through this course the students will be able to understand the usage of cloud computing in business management |
| 2. | The students will also be able to understand the various cloud computing models and services |

| Course | | | Type of Course& | |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Code | 8 | | No. of Credits | |
| MB84 | | | Elective Course | |
| 03/0406 | | | | |
| 4 | Course Obj | | • • • | |
| 1. | To help the student validate skills in buil | lding and implementing | databases | |
| | acrossOrganisations | | | |
| 2. | To be aware of recent trends in database | • | 1 | |
| 3. | It aims at providing the participants and implementation of a data base in corporation | | nanus-on | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions | |
| No. | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | | | |
| | 1.1 Data, database – meaning, DBMS – DBM | S models | | |
| | 1.2 Querying data with SQL, Developing SQ | L Databases | 4 + 2 | |
| | 1.3 Manipulating Data using data mani | pulation language (DML |) | |
| | Expressions - Reporting . | | | |
| | 1.4 Normalization- types and need for Norr | nalization | | |
| 2. | DATABASE IMPLEMENTATION | | | |
| | 2.1 Query Processing basics and optimization - Heuristic | | | |
| | Optimization | | | |
| | 2.2 Transactions Models | 5 + 3 | | |
| | 2.3 Concurrency Control – Recovery | | | |
| | 2.4 Security and Authorization – Storage | | | |
| | 2.5 Indexing and Hashing - ISAM | | | |
| | 2.6 B-Trees – Kd Trees – X Trees | | | |
| | 2.7 Dynamic Hashing | | | |
| 3. | DISTRIBUTED DATABASES | | | |
| | 3.1Distributed Databases – Queries | | 3 + 2 | |
| | 3.20ptimization Access Strategies | | 3 + 2 | |
| | 3.3Distributed Transactions Management | | | |
| 4. | 3.4Concurrency Control – Reliability OBJECT ORIENTED DATABASES | | | |
| 4. | 4.10bject Oriented Concepts – Data Object | 1 | | |
| Databases | | i models -object offente | 3 + 2 | |
| | 4.2Issues in OODBMS - Object Oriented Relational Databases – Object | | _ | |
| | Definition Languages – Object Query Languages | | ١ | |
| 5. | EMERGING TRENDS | agus | | |
| ა. | EMERGING I VENDS | | | |

| 5.1Data Mining – Data warehousing – Star, Snowflake, Fact | |
|---|-------|
| Constellation. | 4 + 2 |
| 5.20pen source database systems. | |
| 5.3Scripting Language, JDBC, ODBC | |
| 5.4Big data and analytics | |

- 1. Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, *Database System and Design, Implementation and Management*, 7thedition, Cengage Learning.
- 2. Ramez Elmasri and Shamkant B. Navethe, *Fundamentals of Database Systems*, 4th , PearsonEducation, 2004.
- 3. Jeffrey A Hoffer et al, *Modern Database Management*, 10th Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
- 4. Abraham Silberchatz, Henry F. Korth and S.Sudarsan, *Database System Concepts*, 5th Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2010.
- 5. Thomas M. Connolly and Carolyn E. Begg, *Database Systems A Practical Approach to Design, Implementation and Management*, 3rd edition, Pearson Education, 2003.
- 6. C.J. Date, An introduction to Database Systems, Addison Wesley, 2000.

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| 1. | Through this course the students will be able to understandthe way of building and implementing databases across the organisation | | |
| 2. | The students will also be able to understand the ways in managing database in an organisation. | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Level of Knowledge | Type of C Credits | Course& No. of |
|-------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| MB84 | 3 | | ElectiveC | Course 3 | |
| 03/0407 | | | 01.1 .1 | | |
| | | | se Objective | | |
| 1. | To d | lescribe and evaluate predom | inant e-business mode | els and stra | itegies as well as |
| | to d | escribe activities involved in f | formulating and imple | menting e- | business |
| | stra | tegies. | | | |
| 2. | To d | lescribe the challenges and bu | isiness opportunities o | f mobile c | ommerce and |
| | | al networks. | | | |
| 3. | To d | levelop strategic plan for e-bu | siness initiatives. | | |
| Module | | e & Contents | | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | INT | RODUCTION TO E BUSINESS ST | ΓRATEGY | | |
| | 1.1 (| Overview of e-business and e-bu | isiness strategy | | |
| | 1.2 External and internal analysis- Five Forces analysis - SWOT | | | | |
| | analysis, segmenting/targeting markets, value chain and value | | | | |
| | networks | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 1.3Sustaining competitive advantage - building up barriers to | | | | |
| | | ation, dealing with threats | | | |

| | business. | |
|----|--|-------|
| 2. | STRATEGY OPTIONS IN E BUSINESS MARKETS | |
| | 2.1Strategy fundamentals, e-business revenue models, fit between | |
| | strategy and value chain | 3 + 3 |
| | 2.2Exploiting new market spaces - value curve, new value creation, | |
| | early mover advantages/disadvantages, | |
| | 2.3Strategy for internal organization: make-or-buy decisions, | |
| | organizational structure for e-business activities | |
| 3. | STRATEGY FOR INTERACTION WITH SUPPLIERS | |
| | 3.1E-procurement, e-SCM, | |
| | 3.2 B2B business models, B2B marketplaces and portals, auctions, | 3 + 3 |
| | 3.3Enhancing E-service collaboration with enforcement and | |
| | relationship management. | |
| 4. | STRATEGY FOR INTERACTING WITH CUSTOMERS | |
| | 4.1Consumer behaviour and market segmentation, | 3 + 2 |
| | 4.2e-CRM, e-marketing, social networking strategies. | |
| | 4.3Market research, role of intermediaries. | |
| 5. | E - BUSINESS IMPLEMENTATION | |
| | 5.1Creating effective web presence- customer-centric website design. | |
| | 5.2Website usability testing/evaluation frameworks, examples of | |
| | winning e-business websites. | 4 + 3 |
| | 5.3Technology infrastructure -Web 2.0 Environment and Social | |
| | Networks. | |
| | 5.4M-Commerce, cyber trust, ethics, security and privacy. | |

- 1. Dave Chaffey, *E-Business and E-Commerce Management: Strategy, Implementation and Practice*, Prentice Hall.
- 2. Efraim Turban, Jae Lee, Michael Chung and David King, *Electronic Commerce: A Managerial Perspective*, Pearson/Prentice Hall
- 3. Mayer R, Chaffey D., Ellis-Chadwick, F and Johnston, K, *Internet Marketing: Strategy, Implementation and Practice*, Prentice Hall

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | Through this course the students will be able to understand various e-business models and strategies | | | |
| 2. | The course will also equip the students to formulate and implement the E-Business strategies in an organisation | | | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No of Credits |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MB84 03/0408 | INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT | S4 Working | Elective Course 3 |

| | Course Objective | | | | |
|-------|---|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 1. | To identify and discuss the benefits of implementing an information | n security | | | |
| | management system in an organization. | | | | |
| 2. | Be able to identify assets and threats, and assess risks. | | | | |
| 3. | To plan and implement a ISMS in an organization. | | | | |
| Modul | Title &Contents | No. of Sessions | | | |
| e No. | | LT (Indicative) | | | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SECURITY | | | | |
| | 1.1The business need for security: | | | | |
| | 1.2Confidentiality, availability, integrity et al | 3+2 | | | |
| | 1.3Components of an information system: Software, hardware, data, | | | | |
| | people, procedures | | | | |
| _ | 1.4System and security development lifecycles | | | | |
| 2. | RISK MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| | 2.1 Risk Management terminology: Agents, threats, vulnerabilities, etc | | | | |
| | 2.2 Risk Identification, assessment (quantitative and qualitative) | | | | |
| | 2.3 Risk appetite and residual risk | 4 + 2 | | | |
| | 2.4 Selecting a risk control strategy | | | | |
| | 2.5 Risk management frameworks – NIST,ISO 31000 | | | | |
| 3. | PLANNING FOR SECURITY | | | | |
| | 3.1 Methodologies for Information Security Evaluation and | 0 0 | | | |
| | Assurance | 3 + 3 | | | |
| | 3.2 ISO 27000, Common Criteria, NIST Framework | | | | |
| | 3.3 Security education and training | | | | |
| 4 | 3.4 Business Continuity strategies | | | | |
| 4. | SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES 4.1Firewalls and VPNs | | | | |
| | | 3 + 3 | | | |
| | 4.2Intrusion detection, scanning and analysis tools 4.3Penetration testing approaches and tools | 3 + 3 | | | |
| | 4.4Physical security controls | | | | |
| 5. | IMPLEMENTING INFORMATION SECURITY | | | | |
| ٥. | 5.1Information security project management | 3 + 3 | | | |
| | 5.2Technical aspects | 3+3 | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | 5.3Non-technical aspects | | | | |

- 1. Eric A. Fisch ,Gregory B. White, Secure Computers and Networks: Analysis, Design, and Implementation , CRC Press
- 2. Harold F. Tipton and Micki Krause, *Information Security Management Handbook*, Sixth Edition, , Auerbach Publications.
- 3. Michael E. Whitman and Herbert Mattord, *Principles of Information Security*, 4th Edition, , Cengage Learning (2012)
- 4. Ron A. Weber, *Information Systems Control and Audit*, Pearson Education India (2002)

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | Through this course the students will be able to understand the importance of information security management in an organisation. | | | |
| 2. | The students will also be able to understand the various information security threats | | | |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of Credits | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| MB84 | SOFTWARE | Knowledge | | |
| 03/0409 | PROJECT | S4 Working | ElectiveCourse 3 | |
| | MANAGEMENT | | | |
| | | | Objective | |
| 1. | | | and techniques of Software Pr | |
| 2. | | | to design and implement infori | nation system |
| Module | witheffectiveness an Title & Contents | u emciency | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | Title & Contents | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | | | LI (marcative) |
| 1 | | ng and managen | nent: Functions of management, | |
| | | - | entional software management, | |
| | 1.2Evolution of softwa | re Economics | J | 3+2 |
| | 1.3Improving softwa | re Economics, | conventional and modern | |
| | software engineering | | | |
| 2. | SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AS A PROCESS | | | |
| | | | ent team - Team building as a | |
| | process, The Apollo syndrome, Management Styles, | | 4 . 2 | |
| | 2.2A maturity model for software project management, Process of team building | | | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.3 Developing and maintaining project plan – Software development | | | |
| | plan, using the work break down structure, optimizing the project | | | |
| | plan using the design structure matrix, risk management | | | |
| 3. | MANAGEMENT METHODS AND TECHNOLOGY | | | |
| | 3.1Selecting a softwar | e development | life cycle model – the software | |
| | quality life cycle, mode | | | |
| | 3.2Selecting a software development life cycle , Modeling the target | | | |
| | system – requirements modeling methods, requirements analysis | | | |
| | using self-interaction matrices, Realtime systems. | | | 5 + 3 |
| | 3.3Estimating project size, cost and schedule – costing and sizing software projects, software lifecycle management, 3D function point | | | 5+3 |
| | method, cost variance method, | | | |
| | 3.4Tracking the software project plan – tracking schemes, Earned | | | |
| | Value Management (EVM), precedence diagramming for cost and | | | |
| | schedule control, tracking remedial action. | | | |
| 4. | MANAGING SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS | | | |
| 7. | 4.1 Improving team performance – basics, relative importance of | | | |
| | 4.1 improving team performance – basics, relative importance of | | | L |

| | workplace, models of motivation, managing high performance teams. 4.2Evaluating software development team – classic techniques for valuating individuals. 4.3Strategy Based Evaluation methods (SEM), the SEM process, traditional performance evaluation methods, evaluating the software development team. | 4 + 2 |
|----|--|-------|
| 5. | FUTURE OF SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT 5.1 Modern project profiles, Next generation software economics 5.2 Modern process transitions Agile, SCRUM approaches of project management | 2 + 2 |

- 1. Lawrence J Peters . *Getting results from software development teams*, Microsoft Press
- 2. Walker Royce Software project Management, Addison-Wesley
- 3. Sanjay Mohapatra, Software Project Management, Cengage Learning

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | Through this course the students will be able to understand the development process of software. | | | | |
| 2. | The students will also be able to understand the various ways to manage software and software professionals in an organisation. | | | | |

| Course | e Course Title Level of Knowledge Ty | | Type of | Course 7 No. | |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Code | | | of Credi | its | |
| MB84 | SOFTWARE QUALITY | S4 Working | Elective | ElectiveCourse 3 | |
| 03/0410 | MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| | Course O | bjective | | | |
| 1. | To provide a sound knowledge about s | oftware quality among | managem | ent students | |
| 2. | To know software quality tools and tes | ting processes in softw | are devel | opment | |
| | environment | | | | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | No. | of Sessions | |
| No. | | | | Indicative) | |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | | | | |
| | 1.1Software Quality: Meaning and definition of Software Quality. | | | | |
| | 1.2Quality control v/s Quality Assurance, Quality Assurance in | | in | | |
| | Software at each Phase of SDLC. | | | | |
| | 1.2 Quality Management System in an org | ganization. | | 4 + 2 | |
| | 1.5 Need for Software Quality Assurance | group. | | | |
| | 1.5Software CMM and other Process improvement Models | | | | |
| 2. | SOFTWARE QUALITY MEASUREMENT AND METRICS | | | | |
| | 2.1Product Quality Metrics: Defect Density, Customer Problems | | | | |
| | Metric, Customer Satisfaction Metrics, | | | | |
| | 2.2In-Process Quality Metrics: Defect A | rrival Pattern, Phase-Ba | sed | 4 + 2 | |
| | Defect Removal Pattern, Defect Removal Effectiveness, | | | | |

| | 2.3Metrics for Software Maintenance: Backlog Management Index, Fix | |
|----|--|-------|
| | Response Time, Fix Quality | |
| 3. | BASIC QUALITY TOOLS | |
| | 3.1Ishikawa's Diagram, Pareto Diagram, Histogram, | |
| | 3.2Run Charts, Scatter Diagram, Control Charts, Cause & Effect | 2 + 2 |
| | Diagram, | |
| | 3.3 Relations Diagram, | |
| 4. | SIX SIGMA METHODOLOGY | |
| | 4.1Define Six sigma. Tracking Xs and Ys. | |
| | 4.2Six ingredients of Six Sigma. | |
| | 4.3 Three ways to Six Sigma - Process Improvement, Process | |
| | Design/Redesign, Process Management. | 5 + 3 |
| | 4.40rganizing for six sigma – Leadership Group, Project Sponsors & | |
| | Champions, Implementation leader, Master Black Belt, Black Belt, | |
| | Team, Process owners. | |
| | 4.5DMAIC Vs DMADV process | |
| 5. | SOFTWARE VERIFICATION, VALIDATION & TESTING | |
| | 5.10bjectives and Limits of Testing, Value Vs Cost of testing. | |
| | 5.2Test Planning, Static Testing, Functional Testing, Structural | 3 + 3 |
| | Testing, Performance Testing. | |
| | 5.3Testing Environment, Automated Testing Tool. | |
| | 5.4Analysing and Interpreting Test Results. | |

- 1. Nina S Godbole, Software Quality Assurance: Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd
- 2. Stephen H. Kan, Kan, *Metrics and Models in Software Quality Engineering*, Second Edition, Pearson Education, Inc.
- 3. Gerald D. Everett, Raymond McLeod, *Software Testing-Testing Across theEntire Software Development Life Cycle*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc Publication.
- 4. Pankaj Jalote, CMM in Practice. Processes for Executing Software Projects atInfosys, Pearson Education

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participant will be able to the software quality tools and testing processes in software development environment. | | | | |
| 2. | The participant will be able to understand the quality requirement of a software. | | | | |

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ELECTIVES

| Course (| Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type Credi | of Course& No. of ts |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| MB85 03/0401 | | INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL SYSTEM | S3 Working | Electi | ve Course 3 |
| 00,0101 | | Course (| Objective | | |
| 1. | Top | rovide an introduction about inte | tem to | the participants. | |
| 2. | _ | amiliarize the participants conce | - | | |
| | | lange markets | 900 01 0110111111B0 11110 1110 | | |
| 3. | | amiliarize the participants on into | ernational financial ma | rkets, | instruments and |
| | | crisis. | | | |
| Module | Title | e & Contents | | | No. of Sessions |
| No. | | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTI | ERNATIONAL FINANCIAL SYSTEM | | | |
| | I | ntroduction to International Financi | - | | |
| | | etary System: Features and require | | | |
| | | ystem of exchanging currencies – Fr | om Bretton Woods syste | em to | 4 + 2 |
| | l l | float and convertibility | | | |
| | 1.3Pegging of currencies –Target Zone Arrangement | | | | |
| | 1.4European monetary system; International liquidity | | | | |
| 2. | 2.1 EXCHANGE RATE 2.1 Exchange Rate Determination – Exchange rate determination in spot and forward market – Interest Rate Parity (IRP), Purchasing Power Parity, Fisher open equation Monetary and portfolio balance approaches | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | 4 . 2 |
| | | | | | 4 + 2 |
| | 2.2Short run demand and supply theory, BOP theory, and Growth | | | | |
| | theory | | | | |
| | 1.6 Forecasting Exchange Rate | | | | |
| 3. | FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKETS | | | | |
| 0. | 3.1Foreign Exchange Markets and its Activities Exchange rate | | | rate | |
| | I | tations and Practices | · · | | |
| | 3.2F | oreign exchange market activities | s; Forex Exposure and | Risk | 4 + 2 |
| | | agement | | | |
| | 3.3Arbitraging, hedging, forward contracts, forfeiting and speculation | | | | |
| 4. | l l | ERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MARKET | | | |
| | 4.1International Financial Markets and Instruments Changing | | | nging | |
| | Scenario | | | | |
| | 4.2International Capital and Money Market Instruments | | | 5 + 2 | |
| | | nternational Development Banking; | | | |
| | | nternational Securities Markets an | | a and | |
| 5. | 1 | es Market; Equity Market, GDR,ADR, | EUK | | |
| э. | | ERNATIONAL DEBT CRISIS | impact on the Developin | v cr | |
| | 5.1International Debt crisis Causes and impact on the Developing and Developed Countries 3 | | | 3 + 2 | |
| | | beveloped Countries hallenges of International Debt Cris | ic | | 3 + 4 |
| | | ase Studies on Debt Crisis | 13 | | |
| | 5.56 | ase studies on Debt GH313 | | | |

- 1. Sharan V, International Financial Management, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd, New Delhi
- 2. Seth A.K., International Financial Management, Rutledge
- 3. Jeff Madura, International Financial Management, 7th Edition, Thomson India
- 4. Levi, Maurice, International Finance, McGraw Hill Inc., New York
- 5. Shapiro C, Alan, Multinational Financial Management, Wiley India
- 6. Apte, P.G. International Financial Management, Fourth edition, Tata McGraw-Hill
- 7. Aswath Damodaran, Corporate Finance -Theory and Practice, Wiley & Sons Inc,2nd Edition
- 8. Aswath Damodaran, Investment Valuation , Wiley ,2nd Edition
- 9. Indian Journal of International Business and Finances
- 10. Asian Economic Bulletin
- 11. Asian Journal of Management Cases
- 12. Global Journal of International Business Research
- 13. Economic and Political Weekly

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | 1. The participant will be able to understand the working of International Monetary System | | | | | |
| 2. | The participant will be able to understand Foreign Exchange Markets. | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. o Credits | |
|-------------|---|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| MB85 | | INTERNATIONAL MARKETING | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 | |
| 03/0402 | 2 | | | | |
| | | Course (| Objective | | |
| 1. | To fan | niliarize the participants basic concept | s of International Marketi | ng. | |
| 2. | To fam | niliarize the participants on factors dec | iding International Produ | ct and it | ts Pricing |
| 3. | To fan | niliarize the participants basic concept | s of various International | Promoti | ional Strategies |
| Module | Module Title & Contents | | | No. of Sessions | |
| No. | | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL MARKETING | | | | |
| | | Nature, importance and scope of in | | | |
| | 1.2 | International market orientation a | nd involvement, Interna | itional | |
| | | marketing management process – a | | | 4 + 2 |
| | 1.3 Influence of physical, economic, socio, cultural, political and legal | | d legal | | |
| | environments on international marketing, operations; | | | | |
| | 1.4 Scanning and monitoring global marketing environment; | | | | |
| | International marketing information system. | | | | |
| 2. | INTERNATIONAL MARKET SEGMENTATION | | | | |
| | 2.1 | International Market Segmentation | and Positioning Screeni | ng | |

| | and selection of markets; | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 2.2 International market entry strategies. International Product | 4 + 2 |
| | Planning: Major Product and Services decisions. | |
| | 2.3 Product standardization vs. adaptation; | |
| | 2.4 Managing product line | |
| | 2.5 International product life cycle (IPLC | |
| 3. | PRICING FOR INTERNATIONAL MARKETS | |
| | 3.1Factors affecting international price determination; | |
| | 4.2International pricing process and policies | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.3 Delivery terms and currency for export price quotations | |
| | 4.4 Transfer pricing. International Distribution Decisions: Distribution channel strategy – International distribution channels, their roles and functions | |
| | 4.5 Selection and management of overseas agents | |
| | 4.6 International distribution logistics inventory management | |
| 4. | INTERNATIONAL PROMOTION STRATEGIES | |
| | 4.1 Communications across countries complexities and issues; | |
| | 4.2 International promotion tools and planning –Advertising, personal | |
| | selling, publicity and sales promotion; | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.3 Developing international promotion campaign; | |
| | 4.4 Planning for direct mail, sales literature, trade fairs and exhibitions. | |
| 5. | INTERNATIONAL MARKETING PLANNING | |
| | 5.1International Marketing Planning, Organising and Control Emerging | 4 + 2 |
| | trends in International Marketing; | |
| | 5.2International Marketing through Internet; | |
| | 5.3Ecological concerns and International Marketing ethics | |

- 1. Francis Cherunilam, International Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
- 2. Jain, Subash C., International Marketing, South-Western
- 3. Rajagopal, International Marketing, Vikas Publishing House.
- 4. Kumar, V., International marketing research, PHI Learning
- 5. Rakesh Mohan Joshi, International Marketing, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2005.
- 6. J. S. Rathor& B. S. Rathor, Export Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2016.
- 7. Malhotra, N. K., International marketing research An applied orientation, Person Education.
- 8. Schmidt, M.J., Hollensen, S., Marketing research: An international approach, Prentice Hall.
- 9. Craig, C.S., and Douglas, S.P., International marketing research, John Wiley, New York
- 10. Malhotra N. K., and Dash, S., Marketing research: An applied orientation, Pearson Education, India.

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participant will gain knowledge on factors deciding International Product and it's | | | |

| | Pricing |
|----|--|
| 2. | The participant will understand basic concepts of various International Promotional |
| | Strategies |
| 3. | The participant will be familiarized with the International Marketing Research Process |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of |
|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | Knowledge | Credits |
| MB85 | IMPORT EXPORT POLICIES | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0403 | AND PROCEDURES | | |

| Course Objective | |
|------------------|--|
| 1. | To familiarize the participants basic concepts of import/export formalities. |
| 2. | To familiarize the participants on important international trade terms. |
| 3. | To familiarize the participants processing of an import/export order. |

| Module No. | Title & Contents | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. | REGISTRATION FORMALITIES FOR EXPORTS/IMPORT 1.1 EC Code, DGFT,CB, Regional Licensing authorities, export Promotion Councils, Tax, Excise Authorities. | |
| | 1.2Various types of Exports: Merchant/Manufacture, 1.3 Government regulation on Export/Import - Banned, prohibited, canalized, restricted items; Status house holders-benefits. | 4 + 2 |
| 2. | INTERNATIONAL TRADE TERMS 2.1 INCOTERMS 2010-FOB,CIF,EXW 2.2 UCPDC-UCP 600; Trade contract and Trade elements; 2.3 Export Payment Terms: Credit Risk Management and Payment terms; 2.4 Main features of payment terms Advance payment, Open Account, Documentary Credit; 2.5 Letter of Credit and parties involved; Types of LC; – Documentary | 4 + 2 |
| | bills for collection –DP and DA; 2.6 Marine and Credit Insurance | |
| 3. | IMPORTS 3.1 Preliminaries, Procedures & Policies, Government Regulations on Import- Negative lists; 3.2 Categories of Importers- Actual/Non-Actual user license, Special schemes for Importers-EPCG, Duty exemption and remission, DFIA,DBK,EOUs, SEZ,STPs etc; 3.3 Documentation-Transport documents, bill of entry, airway bill, Certificate of Inspection, Certificate of Measurement, Freight Declarations | 4 + 2 |
| 4. | PACKING AND LABELING OF EXPORT CONSIGNMENTS 4.1 Central Excise Rules, Cargo Insurance and Claim Procedures, | |

| | Declaration of Exports and forms GR/SDF/PP/SOFTEX, Custom | 4 + 2 |
|----|--|-------|
| | Clearance of Export Cargo; | |
| | 4.2 Quality Control and Pre-shipment Inspection; | |
| | 4.3 EIA/EIC; ISO 9000/BIS 14000 | |
| 5. | PROCESSING OF AN EXPORT ORDER | |
| | 5.1 Documents – ADS-commercial and Regulatory Documents; | |
| | 5.2 Transport Documents, Invoices, Bill of exchange, B/L, Shipping | 4 + 2 |
| | bill, certificate of origin-GSP, Customs House Agent; | |
| | 5.3 Pre-Shipment Export Documents, Letter of Credit, Documents | |
| | relating to it, Export Incentives, Export Houses Basics. | |

- 1. J. S. Rathor & B. S. Rathor, Export Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, , Mumbai, 2016.
- 2. Khushpat S. Jain, Export Import Procedures & Documentation, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2015.
- 3. Export- Policy, Procedures and Documentation by M. I. Mahajan, Show white, 24th Edition, 2010 International Business Management, Text and Cases, Dutta, Excel Book
- 4. Ram Paras, Exports: What, Where and How?, Anupam Publications, New Delhi
- 5. Export Import Procedures & Documentation by Dr. Kushpat S. Jain, HPH, 5th Revised Edition, Aug. 2007
- 6. Export Marketing by B. S. Rathor & J. S. Rathor, HPH, 3rd Revised & Enlarged Edition, 2006
- 7. Export Management by T. A. S. Balagopal, HPH, 18th Revised Edition, 2006 Export Management by D.C. Kapoor, Vikas Publishing House, 2009
- 8. Ministry of Commerce, Handbook of Procedures, Volumes I and II, Government of India, New Delhi.
- 9. Export Procedures and Documentation by M.D. Jitendra, Rajat Publications, Delhi.
- 10. Export Markets and Foreign Trade Management by Pervin Wadia, Kanishka Publications, New Delhi.
- 11. www.eximbankindia.com

| 11 | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
| 1. | The participant will understand basic concepts of import/export formalities. | |
| 2. | The student will gain knowledge on important international trade terms. | |
| 3. | The participant will be able to comprehend the processing of an import/export | |
| | order. | |

| Course C | Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of |
|-----------------|---|--|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Knowledge | Credits |
| MB85 03/0404 | | INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| | Course Objective | | | |
| 1. | 1. To provide a conceptual base on International Human Resources Management | | | |
| 2. | 2. To familiarize the participants techniques for taking up global HR assignments | | | |

| 3. | To familiarize the participants concepts on practices and programs for global HR management | |
|----------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Modul e No. | Title & Contents | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | HR AND GLOBAL BUSINESS CHALLENGE | |
| | 1.1 The differences between domestic and international Human Resources 1.2 The Various perspectives and approaches of International Human Resource Management | 3 + 2 |
| 2. | THE ROLE OF CULTURAL UNDERSTANDING | |
| | 2.1 Culture and HR functions in a global subsidiary Planning Recruitment and Selection, Staffing Policies 2.2 Performance Management of international employees 2.3 Performance Appraisal in a global context 2.4 Recent innovative methods in HRM. | 3 + 2 |
| 3. | ORIENTING AND TRAINING EMPLOYEES FOR GLOBAL | |
| | ASSIGNMENTS 3.1 Approaches to Training 3.2 Integrating business strategy with international training & development. 3.3 Compensation-various approaches 3.4 Factors affecting compensation systems benefits 3.5 The Adjustments and Incentives | 4 + 2 |
| 4. | ILO AND INTERNATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS | |
| | 4.1 Key issues, Various Agreements International Labour standards 4.2 Safety and fair Treatment, Repatriation: Process, Problems and Solutions. 4.3 International Labour Organisation and International Labour Laws – International Labour Standards – International Programme on Elimination of Child Labour (IPEC) - National Initiatives on Child Labourwith prioritygiven to the urgent elimination of the worst forms of Child Labour | 4 + 2 |
| 5. | MNC's and HR Policies | |
| | 5.4 Human Resources Practices and Programs adopted in USA5.5 HR Practices in Major European (Russia, France and Germany) and Major Asian countries (Japan, China and India). | 4 + 2 |

- 1. P.L Rao, International Human Resource management, Excel books.
- 2. Arun Monappa, Ranjeet Nambudiri, Patturaja Selvaraj. Industrial relations & Labour Laws. Tata McGraw Hill. 2012
- 3. Dowling PJ and Welch DE, International Human Resource Management, Cengage Learning, Thompson.
- 4. Pawan Budhwar, Managing Resources in Asia-Pacific, Rutledge Taylor & Francis Publication.

- 5. Paul Sparrow, Chris Brewster and Hillary Harris, Globalizing Human Resource Management, Rout ledge Taylor & Francis Publication.
- 6. Randal Schuler & Susan Jackson, Managing Human Resources in Cross-Border Alliances, Rutledge Taylor & Francis Publication.
- 7. Monappa, Nambudri and Selvaraj, Industrial Relations and Labour Laws, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012.
- 8. Websites: www.india-laws.comwww.lawinfo.com
- 9. Journals Management and Labour Studies, International Labour Review

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|--|
| 1. | The participant will understand the global HR management challenges |
| 2. | The participant will analyze the techniques for taking up global assignments. |
| 3. | The participant will gain thorough knowledge on practices and programs for global HR management. |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | Knowledge | Credits |
| MB85 | GLOBAL TRADE PRACTICES | S3 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| 03/0405 | | | |

| | Course Objective |
|----|---|
| 1. | To familiarize the participants concepts of international trade. |
| 2. | To familiarize the participants on India's foreign trade and policies. |
| 3. | To introduce participants about Indian Government role in fostering international trade in India. |

| Module | Title & Contents | No. of Sessions |
|--------|--|-----------------|
| No. | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | INTERNATIONAL TRADE | |
| | 1.1 Need and Importance of International Trade - Leading Countries 1.2 Pattern and Structure of Global Trade, Major Trade Blocks: NAFTA, EEC, ASEAN, Tariff and Non-tariff Barriers 1.3 Recent Trends in World Trade | 4+ 2 |
| 2. | INDIA'S FOREIGN TRADE AND INVESTMENTS | |
| | 2.1 Pattern and Structure of India's Foreign Trade; | |
| | 2.2 Terms of Trade | |
| | 2.3 Foreign Investment Flows – FDI | 3+2 |
| | 2.4 India's Balance of Payments Account and Correction Policies. | |
| 3. | INDIA'S FOREIGN TRADE POLICY | |
| | 3.1 FTP 2015-20 highlights-MEIS,SEIS etc. 3.2 Export Promotion – Import Policy and Control – Foreign Investment Policy – Policy Framework for FDI in India; 3.3 Nature and Characteristic Features of Exim documents; EDI and Documentation; | 4 + 2 |

| | 3.4 EXIM Policy Framework: DGFT, Legal framework, Objective of | |
|----|--|-------|
| | EXIM policy; | |
| | 3.5 Policy Overview – Facilities and Restrictions. | |
| 4. | ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN INDIA'S FOREIGN TRADE | |
| | 4.4 DGFT – FEMA-EPC;EOU – EPZ – SEZ in India, Government | |
| | support for International Trade-Schemes and Incentives | |
| | 4.5 Credit Risk Management: Export Credit Insurance – Concept and | |
| | importance | 4 + 2 |
| | 4.6 Role of Export Credit Guarantee Corporation (ECGC); Covers | |
| | issued by ECGC | |
| | 4.7 Financial Guarantees | |
| | 4.8 Coverage of Commercial and Political risks – Procedures and | |
| | Documentary requirements. | |
| 5. | INTERNATIONAL TRADE BODIES AND REGULATIONS | |
| | 5.1 WTO,WIPO-TRIPS,TRIMS, GATS,GSP; | |
| | 5.2 India's Trade relationship with major Trade Blocs in the world – | |
| | India's Trade agreements with various blocs. | |
| | 5.3 International Trade Laws: International Contracts of Sale of | 5 + 2 |
| | Goods Transactions | |
| | 5.4 International Trade Insurance–Patents-Trademarks-Copyright | |
| | and Neighbouring Rights | |
| | 5.5 Plant Variety Protection, Traditional Knowledge, Bio-Diversity, | |
| | Geographical Indications | |

- 1. Francis Cherrunilam, International Trade and Export Management, Himalya Publishing House, 2009.
- 2. Indian Economy by Ruddar Datt & K.P.M. Sundaram, 61st Edition, S Chand& Sons
- 3. H. Elhanan, International trade and trade policy, MIT Press
- 4. Ram, Paras, Exports: What, Where and How?, Anupam Publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Salvatore D, International Economics, John Wiley & Sons.
- 6. SubbaRao P, International Business, Himalya Publishing House
- 7. Indian Economy by Misra & Puri, 4th Edition, Himalaya Publishing House
- 8. Ministry of Commerce, Handbook of Procedures, Volumes I and II, Government of India
- 9. http://www.wto.org/
- 10. http://www.imf.org/external/index.htm

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|--|
| 1. | The participant will be familiarized with the concepts of international trade. |
| 2. | The participant will be able to understand the role of government in foreign trade |
| 3. | The student will have a thorough knowledge on trade laws and trade insurance. |

| Course Code | Course Title | Semester &Level of | Type of Course& No. of |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | Knowledge | Credits |

| MB85 | INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC | S4 Working | Elective Course 3 | | |
|---------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| 03/0406 | ORGANISATIONS Course O | hiactiva | | | |
| 1. | | | ronomic organizations | | |
| 2. | To provide an introduction on relevance of international economic organizations. To provide an introduction on important international trade agreements and | | | | |
| 2. | economic integration. | | | | |
| 3. | To familiarize the participants on imp | ortant regional trade | blocs and its impact on | | |
| | India's global trade. | - | | | |
| Module | Title & Contents | | No. of Sessions | | |
| No. | INTERNATIONAL ORGANICATIONS | | LT (Indicative) | | |
| 1. | INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS | | 5+2 | | |
| | 1.1 International Monetary Fund (IMF): | | 3+2 | | |
| | 1.2 World Bank Group-International Ban | k for Reconstruction a | nd | | |
| | Development (IBRD) | | | | |
| | 1.3 International Development Agency (I | | | | |
| | 1.4 International Finance Corporation (II | | | | |
| 2. | 1.5 Multilateral Investment Guarantee Ag INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS ON TR | | | | |
| ۷. | INTERNATIONAL AUREEMENTS ON TR | ADE & SERVICE | | | |
| | 2.1 General agreement on Tariffs and Tra | ade (GATT); | | | |
| | 2.2 World Trade Organisation (WTO); | | 4+ 2 | | |
| | 2.3 WTO Agreement, Tariff and Non- Tar | | | | |
| | and transfer of technology, Quota res permissible regulations, Dumping of | | | | |
| | goods in International Markets. | discarded technology a | ind | | |
| | 2.4 United Nations Conference on Trade | and Development (UN(| CTAD) | | |
| | 2.5 International Labour Organisation(IL | | | | |
| 3. | ECONOMIC INTEGRATION AND COOPE | | | | |
| | 3.1 Meaning and Scope, rationale and obj | iectives | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 3.2 Forms of Integration, Integration The | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 3.3 Benefits and Disadvantages of RIAs | • | | | |
| | 3.4 Economic Integration of Developed C | ountries and Developin | ng | | |
| 4 | countries. | | | | |
| 4. | SELECTED REGIONAL BLOCKS | | | | |
| | 4.1 NAFTA, EU, ASEAN, SAARC, SAPTA | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 4.2 Indo-Lanka Free trade, Indo -Singapo | ore CECA | | | |
| | 4.3 Globalization vs. Regionalization. | | | | |
| 5. | India and International Economic Orga | anisations | | | |
| | 5.1 India's Trade relationship with major | Trade Blocs in the wo | rld | | |
| | 5.2 India's Trade agreements with variou | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 5.3 India and Regional cooperation | | | | |
| | 5.4 Impact of international economics or | ganisations in Indian's | trade | | |
| | and service - WTO, WIPO etc. | | | | |

- 1. Cherunilam Francis, International Economics, TATA McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Pugel, Thomas, International Economics, 13th edition, McGraw-Hill-Irwin, 2007
- 3. International Economics Theory and Policy , 6/E Paul Krugman, Maurice Obstfeld, Pearson Education
- 4. International Economics, 9/E, Robert Carbaugh, Cengage South Western
- 5. International Business , 12/E, John Daniels, Lee Radebaugh, Daniel Sullivan and Prashant Salwan. Pearson
- 6. Edward Leamer, editor, International Economics, Worth Series in Outstanding Contributions, Worth Publishers, 2001
- 7. Jagdish N. Bhagwati, Arvind Panagariya, and T. N. Srinivasan, Lectures on International Trade, second edition (Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1998).
- 8. Krugman P.R and M. Obstfeld, International Economics: Theory and Policy, Pearson.
- 9. Salvatore D, International Economics, Wiley India
- 10. Friedman, Thomas, The World is Flat, 2nd edition, Farrar, Strauss and Giroux, New York, 2006
- 11. Paul R. Krugman, Rethinking International Trade (Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1990).
- 12. Websites: http://www.wto.orghttp://www.imf.org/external/index.htm
- 13. Journal Asian Economic Bulletin

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES |
|----|---|
| 1. | The participant will understand the relevance of international economic organizations |
| 2. | The participant will understand important international trade agreements and economic integration. |
| 3. | The participant will gain knowledge on regional trade blocs and its impact on India's global trade. |

| Course C | ode Course Title | Semester &Level | Type of Course& No. of | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | of Knowledge | Credits | |
| MB85 | INTERNATIONAL LOGISTICS AND | S4 Working | Elective Course 3 | |
| 03/0407 | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | | |
| | Course Ol | jective | | |
| 1. | To provide an introduction on concepts | and relevance of log | gistics and supply chain | |
| | management in international trade. | | | |
| 2. | To familiarize the participants concept | s of various modes of | arious modes of transport and | |
| | warehousing of merchandise goods. | | | |
| 3. | To familiarize the participants concepts of supply chain drivers. | | | |
| Module | Title & Contents No. of Sessions | | | |
| No. | | | LT (Indicative) | |
| 1. | MARKETING LOGISTICS | | | |
| | 11 Company abjectives and comp | | | |
| | 1.1 Concept, objectives and scope; | | | |
| | 1.2 Relevance of logistics in international | <u>o</u> . | 4 + 2 | |
| | 1.3 International supply chain managem | ent and logistics; | - · - | |

| | 1.4 Concept of customer service; | |
|----|--|-------|
| | 1.5 Third and Fourth Party Logistics | |
| | 1.6 Total cost approach to Logistics. | |
| 2. | GENERAL STRUCTURE OF SHIPPING AND AIR TRANSPORT | |
| | 2.1 Characteristics, liner and tramp operations; | |
| | 2.2 Code of conduct for liner conferences; | |
| | 2.3 Freight structure and practices; | 5 + 2 |
| | 2.4 Chartering principles and practices | |
| | 2.5 UN convention on shipping | |
| | 2.6 Air transport – Air freight – IATA – Cargo handling; | |
| | 2.7 Freight structure and operations | |
| | 2.8 Carrier consignee liabilities. | |
| 3. | DEVELOPMENTS IN OCEAN TRANSPORTATION | |
| | | |
| | 3.1 Containerization-types; | |
| | 3.2 CFS and ICD; Dry ports; | |
| | 3.3 Multi-modal transportation and CONCOR; | 4 + 2 |
| | 3.4 Role of intermediaries including freight booking, shipping agents, | |
| | C&F agents, Ship owner and shipper consultation arrangements. | |
| | 3.5 Inventory control and Warehousing: Inventory management – | |
| | concepts and application to international marketing; | |
| | 3.6 Significance and types of warehousing facilities | |
| 4. | SUPPLY CHAIN | |
| | 4.1 Definition – scope and importance of supply chain | 0 0 |
| | 4.2 supply chain drivers and metrics – | 3 + 2 |
| | 4.3 Designing supply chain network: Distribution network | |
| | 4.4 Factors influencing distribution | |
| | 4.5 Transportation decision in supply chain management | |
| 5. | FORECASTING AND PLANNING IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | |
| 5. | 5.1 Measuring Logistics Costs and Performance- | |
| | 5.2 Co-ordination in supply chain management- | 4 + 2 |
| | 5.3 Role of IT in supply chain management. | 1 ' 4 |
| | 5.4 Global Merits of Logistics Management | |
| L | 5.1 Global Merics of Logistics Management | |

- 1. K. ShridharaBhat, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2014.
- **2.** Sudalaimuthu S, Raj S. Anthony, Logistics Management for International Business: Text and Cases, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Ronald H. Ballou and Samir K. Srivastava, Business Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Pearson education, Fifth Edition
- 4. Sunil Chopra and Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management-Strategy Planning and Operation, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, 2007.
- 5. Branch Alan, Global supply chain management and International logistics, Routledge, 2009
- 6. David P, International Logistics, Biztantra, New Delhi, 2006.
- 7. Ballau, R.H., Business Logistics Management, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs.
- 8. Murphy, Paul R. and Donald F. Wood, Contemporary Logistics, Prentice Hall.

- 9. Marks, Daniel, Shipping Cartels. 9. Shapiro, R., Logistics Strategy: Cases and Concepts, West Publishing, St. Paul.
- 10. Coughlan, A.Anderson, E. and Louis W. Stern, Marketing Channels, Prentice Hall.
- 11. Bowersor, Donald J and David J Closs, Logistics management and IntegratedSupply Chain Management, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 12. Christopher, M., Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Prentice Hall
- 13. Journals ICAO Journal, New York., Indian Shipping and Transport, Mumbai, The Marine Times, Mumbai, International Journal of Logistics Management Foreign Trade Review

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participant will gain knowledge on concepts and relevance of logistics and | | |
| | supply chain | | |
| 2. | The participant will understand various modes of transport and warehousing of | | |
| | merchandise goods. | | |
| 3. | The participant will analyze the concepts of supply chain drivers | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits | |
|-------------|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| MB85 | | INTERNATIONAL TRADE | S4 Working | Electi | ve Course 3 |
| 03/0408 | | PROMOTION STRATEGIES | | | |
| | | Course Obj | ective | | |
| 1. | | imiliarize the participants concepts analysis. | of International Ad | vertisii | ng, Media Planning |
| 2. | | miliarize the participants on Intern rnational Trade Promotion Organiza | | otion a | nd information on |
| 3. | To fa | miliarize the participants on Gover | nment Regulations, | /Incent | ives on |
| | | ort/export of promotional materials | 5. | | |
| Module | e Title & Contents No. of Session | | No. of Sessions | | |
| No. | | | | | LT (Indicative) |
| 1. | GLO | BAL ADVERTISING | | | |
| | 1.1Global market segmentation and advertising strategy | | | | |
| | 1.2 Advertising media, branding, selecting of advertising agency 4 + 2 | | | | |
| | 1.3 Branding decisions in International trade | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 1.4 Brand piracy. | | | | |
| 2. | 1 | IA PLANNING AND ANALYSIS | | | |
| | 2.1 Tactical considerations, specific media information | | | | |
| | 2.2 Media limitation legal and tax consideration 4 + 2 | | 4 + 2 | | |
| | 2.3 language limitation, cultural diversity production and cost limitation | | | | |
| | | nternational control of advertising | | | |
| 3. | SALE | ES PROMOTION | | | |
| | 3.1 S | ales Management for exporters, Expor | t Sales Organizations | | 4 + 2 |

| | 3.2Government Regulations for Import and Export | | |
|----|---|-------|--|
| | 3.3 Export Salesman – characteristics, recruitment and training | | |
| | routing of salesman, Foreign language skills | | |
| | 3.4Sales Promotion Restrictions. | | |
| 4. | EXPORT PROMOTION | | |
| | AAE oo d Bookel's Constanting | | |
| | 4.1Export Promotion Organization | 3 + 2 | |
| | 4.2Foreign Embassy Support | | |
| | 4.3 ITPO,DGFT,DGCI&S, CGPDTM,SEZ,APEDA,FIEO, IIFT, MPEDA | | |
| | 4.4 Commodity Boards and Export Promotion Councils | | |
| 5. | INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES FOR TRADE PROMOTION | | |
| | 5.1Major Global Trade Fairs/Exhibitions | 4 + 3 | |
| | 5.2Commodity/Sector | | |
| | 5.3Government support for trade promotion-incentives | | |
| | 5.4Use of Internet for Trade Promotion | | |
| | 5.5Emerging trends in International Trade Promotion | | |

- 1. Francis Cherunilam, International Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
- 2. Rakesh Mohan Joshi, International Marketing, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2005
- 3. Rathor J S & Rathor B S, Export Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2016.
- 4. Books 1. Keller: strategic Brand Management, Pearson Education, 2010
- 5. Belch & Belch : Advertising & Sales Promotion, Tata McGraw Hill 2009
- 6. Advertising & sales promotion by Kazmi & Batra (Excel books)

| | LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participant will be familiarized with the concepts of International advertising, media planning and analysis. | | | | |
| 2. | The participant will gain knowledge on International sales promotion and International trade promotion organizations. | | | | |
| 3. | The participant will understand the Government Regulations/incentives on import/export of promotional materials. | | | | |

| Course Code | | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits |
|-----------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| MB85 03/0409 | | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS NEGOTIATIONS | S4 Working | Elective Course 3 |
| | Course Objectives | | | |
| 1. | To familiarize the participants concepts of International Business negotiations | | | |
| 2. | To familiarize the participants on Cultural Aspects of International Business Negotiation | | | |
| 3. | 3. To familiarize the participants on Frameworks and Support for International Business Negotiations | | | |
| Modul e No. | | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) |

| 1. | NATURE OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS NEGOTIATIONS 1.1 Framework for international business negotiations 1.2 Background factors - Impact of national culture, organizational culture and personality on buyer-seller interaction 1.3 Model of the negotiation process with different strategies and planning 1.4 Distributive bargain and integrative negotiations. | 4 + 2 |
|----|---|-------|
| 2. | CULTURAL ASPECTS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS NEGOTIATION 2.1 Role of culture, patterns of cross-culture behavior and communication 2.2 Importance of understanding the negotiating conventions 2.3 Expectations between foreign counterparts 2.4 Comparative and inter-cultural studies of negotiating behavior | 4 + 2 |
| 3. | INTER-FIRM NEGOTIATION STUDIES 3.1 Buyers' negotiating strategies in international sourcing 3.2 Negotiating sales export transaction and agency agreements, Negotiating licensing agreements 3.3 Negotiating international joint ventures, projects. 3.4 Cooperative negotiation for mergers and acquisitions. | 4+2 |
| 4. | FRAMEWORKS AND SUPPORT FOR INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS NEGOTIATIONS 4.1 Mutli-national, bilateral trade agreements 4.2 Government supported trade delegations 4.3 International trade fairs, international trading houses, industry associations. | 3 + 2 |
| 5. | ETHICS IN NEGOTIATIONS 5.1 Differences from an ethical perspective of the importance of relationship development 5.2 Negotiating strategies, decision making methods, contracting practices, illicit behaviours such as bribery 5.3 Best practices in negotiations, business etiquette. Personality and negotiation skills | 4+3 |

- 1. Claude Cellich, Subhash Jain -Global Business Negotiations: A Practical Guide, South-Western Educational Publishing 2004
- 2. Pervez N. Gauri and Jean Claude Usunier, International Business Negotiations, Elsevierltd 2008
- 3. Robert T. Moran and William G. Stripp, Successful International Business gotiations, 2004
- 4. Leigh L, Negotiation Theory and Research. Thompson, 2003

LEARNING OUTCOMES

| 1. | The participant will be familiarized with the concepts of International Business negotiations |
|----|---|
| 2. | The participant will gain knowledge on Cultural Aspects of International |
| | Business Negotiation |
| 3. | The participant will understand the importance of Ethics in Negotiations |

| MB85 03/0410 | | Course Title | Semester &Level of Knowledge | Type of Course& No. of Credits | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | Electi | ctive Course 3 | | |
| | | Course Ob | | 1 | | | |
| 1. | To familiarize the participants concepts of International Consumer and Industrial Buyer Behaviour | | | | | | |
| 2. | To familiarize the participants on Cross-Cultural Consumer Behaviour | | | | | | |
| Modul e No. | Title & Contents | | | | No. of Sessions LT (Indicative) | | |
| | 1.1 Consumer Behaviour Theory and its Application to Marketing Strategy 1.2 Consumer Buying Process: Extensive, Limited and Routine Problem Solving Behaviours. | | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| 2. | INTERNAL DETERMINANTS OF BUYING BEHAVIOUR 2.1 Individual differences among customers and markets segmentation; Needs, motivation and Involvement 2.2 Information processing and consumer perception 2.3 Learning; Attitudes and attitude Change 2.4 Personality and psychographics (values and life style analysis). | | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| 3. | MODELS OF CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR | | | | | | |
| | 3.2 E | Organisational Buying Behaviour Proc Buying Behaviour model | | | 4 + 2 | | |
| 4. | CROSS-CULTURAL CONSUMER AND INDUSTRIAL BUYING BEHAVIOUR 4.1 Economic Demographic and socio-cultural trends and consumer behavior 4.2 Globalisation of consumer markets 4.3 International marketing implications | | | 3 + 2 | | | |

| 5. | Innovation Diffusion and Consumer Adoption Process | |
|----|---|-------|
| | 5.1 Diffusion of Innovation Across Nations/Cultures5.2 Consumer Satisfaction and Other Feedbacks | 4 + 3 |
| | 5.3 Cross-Cultural Consumer Research – Complexities and issues | |
| | | |

- 1. Francis Cherunilam, International Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
- 2. Rakesh Mohan Joshi, International Marketing, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2005
- 3. Rathor J S & Rathor B S, Export Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2016.
- 4. Books 1. Keller: strategic Brand Management, Pearson Education, 2010
- 5. Belch & Belch : Advertising & Sales Promotion, Tata McGraw Hill 2009
- 6. Advertising & sales promotion by Kazmi & Batra (Excel books)

| LEARNING OUTCOMES | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | The participant will be familiarized with the concepts of Individual Consumer | | | |
| | Behaviour. | | | |
| 2. | The participant will gain knowledge on International consumer Behaviour. | | | |
| 3. | The participant will understand the models of consumer behavior and Cross cultural consumer behavior. | | | |